

# Index

## Abbreviations

A4W	Application for a Warrant PD
ADM	Admiralty Claims Form
CED	Construction & Engineering Disputes Protocol
COMPPD	Competition Law PD
CRPD	Civil Recovery PD
DEF	Defamation Protocol
<i>def</i>	definition (suffix)
DIPD	Devolution Issues PD
DIPD <sub>w</sub>	Devolution Issues PD in Welsh
DIS	Disease & Illness Protocol
DPD	Directors Disqualification PD
Ex	General Form
F	Form
G	Glossary
HD	Housing Disrepair Protocol
IPD	Insolvency Proceedings PD
JRV	Judicial Review Protocol
N	General Form, Commercial Court Form, Administrative Court Form, Arbitration Form
P	Part
PAP	Pre-Action Protocol
PD	Practice Direction
PDIP	Insolvency Proceedings Form
PIC	Personal Injury Claims Protocol
PN	Professional Negligence Protocol
RCD	Resolution of Clinical Disputes Protocol
S	Schedule
SCP	Schedule of Costs Precedents
TCC	Technology & Construction Court Claims Form
WPD	Welsh Language PD

- abandoned claims
  - default judgment P13 2–3
- absence of bankrupt IPD 14–15
- abstention from acts
  - judgment enforcement S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 44–45
- ACAS (Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service) P62 2, PD62 2
- ACAS Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2
- accelerated possession *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- acceptance of offers to settle P36 5, 6–10, PD36 3–5, F N243A/F201 186
- claimants P36 5, 7, 8
- court orders P36 10–9
- defendants P36 7–8, 9–10
- payments out of court PD36 4–5
- time of P36 6, 7, 7
- Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 15–12
- Access to Justice Act 1999
  - appeals PD43–48 64–56, PD52 2
  - application of costs rules PD43–48 26–27, P44 8–9
  - costs PD43–48 30, 37–9, 67
  - LSC-funded clients P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 33
  - orders for costs PD43–48 36–31
  - percentage increase in fees P45 12, 13–14
  - transitional provisions PD43–48 77–67
- Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 50–43, 67
- Access to Justice Report (1996) PAP/DIS 3–2, PAP/HD 4–1
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Order 2000 PD43–48 77–67
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 77–67
- Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2–3, PD56 10
- access to property
  - housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 6
- accidents PD16 3
- accidents at work cases *see* **workplace claims**
- account monitoring orders CRPD 9
- accounts
  - detailed assessment S2 Or45 1–60
  - preparation by receiver P69 3, PD69 4
  - returning officer's S2 Or45 1
  - of sales S2 Or26 16
  - summary judgment PD24 2
- accounts (bank) P66 3
- accounts and inquiries PD40 1–4
  - advertisements PD40 3
  - allowances PD40 2
  - delays PD40 2–3
  - distribution PD40 2
  - examination of claim PD40 3
  - guardian of child PD40 3–2
  - interest PD40 4
  - interim payments PD25B 1
  - management of proceedings PD40 2
  - notice of decision PD40 3–4
  - objections to PD40 1–2
  - summary judgments PD24 2
  - verification, orders and judgments PD40 1
- acknowledgment letters
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–10
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 4
- acknowledgment of defence
  - collision claims PD61 ADM13 27–29
  - new tenancies PD56 5
  - probate claims P57 3–2
- acknowledgment of receipt/service P8 2, P9 1, P10 1–2, PD10 1–2
  - admiralty claims PD5 2, PD61 ADM2 13, ADM13 27–30, ADM16B 35–37
  - applications for powers of arrests P65 5
  - arbitration claims PD62 2
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14
  - Commercial Court P58 3–2, PD58 2
    - forms PD58 N9(CC) 11–13, PD58 N210(CC) 17–18, N213(CC) 22
  - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3
  - copies of PD5 2
  - declarations PD61 ADM 17–19
  - default P40 4
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 6–7
  - disputed jurisdiction P11 1
  - disqualification of directors DPD 4–5, 14
  - electronic PD55B 3, 4, 5, 6
  - European documents PD6B 23–21
  - filing P10 1–2, P65 3
    - failure to file P8 2–3, P10 1, P54 4, P57 5
    - out of jurisdiction P10 1–2
  - by firms S1 Or81 1–2
  - forms F N9 9
    - arbitration claims PD62 N15 11–12
    - Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 2, N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15, N213(CC) 19
    - disqualification of directors DPD N502 30–32, N503 32–34
    - judicial review F N462 262–92
    - opposed tenancy claims N9 PD56 5
    - Part 8 claims F N210 157–8, F N210A 160
    - Part 20 claims F N213 167
    - probate claims F N3 247
    - unopposed tenancy claims N210 PD56 4
  - interim rent applications PD56 6
  - judicial review P54 3–4, PD54 3
  - landlord and tenant claims PD56 4–5
  - Mercantile Courts P59 2
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 3
  - not required P65 6
  - notices to claimants P10 2
  - opposed claims PD56 5
  - Part 8 claims P8 2, PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 15
  - partners S1 Or116 37–8
  - periods for filing P6 13, P10 2
  - probate claims P57 3, 5, 6–7
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 3
  - signing PD10 1–2
  - supply of court documents P5 2
  - time for P6 13, P10 1–2, P57 6–7
  - unopposed claims PD56 4–5
  - see also* **service**
- acquisition orders PD56 5–6
- acquittals S1 Or116 1–4

Action Department, Royal Courts of Justice PD70 2  
acts

doing/abstaining from S1 Or45 2–4, S2 Or29 1–2  
orders requiring PD40B 4–5, S1 Or45 3–4

## Acts

Access to Health Records Act 1990 PAP/RCD 12

Access to Justice Act 1999 P42 2, P43 1, PD43–48 24,  
26–27, 29–31, 56, 67, P44 8–9, P45 12, 13–14, PD52  
2

Access to Neighbouring Land Act 1992 P56 2, PD56 10

Administration Act 1960 PD8B 2

Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965  
PD36 5

Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2

Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD8B 3, PD52 31,  
S1 Or109 1–3

Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD2B 3, PD57 2–3,  
P64 1, PD64 2

Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 24

Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD8B 4, PD52 40, S2  
Or44 1–2

Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52  
40

Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 P65 2, 4–5

Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–11

Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act  
1996 P62 10–11, PD62 5

Architects Act 1997 PD52 28, 36, 36

Asylum and Immigration Act 2004 PD54B 1

Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 4, S2 Or27 1–  
10, Or28 4, Or39 1–6

Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3

Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1

Bills of Sale Acts 1878 & 1882 PD8B 2, S1 Or95 1–2

Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1

Chancel Repairs Act 1932 P56 2, PD56 10–11

Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 2–4, P74 11–19

Charities Act 1993 PD52 28, 41, 44, P64 2–3

Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31–32

Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000  
PD52 31–32

Children Act 1989 PD25 5, PD40B 6, P52 2

Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 28, 36

Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 Or93 2

Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3

Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4

Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 P6 9–18,  
PD6B 1–2, PD7 2, P12 5, P74 2

Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 2,  
PD56 13

Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 45–46, S1  
Or93 2

Companies Act 1985 P49 1, PD49B 1–7, PD52 1

Companies Act 1989 P49 1, PD52 1

Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–  
18

Competition Act 1998 PD30 2–3, PD52 34–35, A4W 1,  
COMPPD 1–3

Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/  
CED 1

Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5, PD52 28,  
37, PD55 3, 5

Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63  
7, 9, 9

Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B 3, S1 Or94 5

County Court Act 1984 PD2B 4, PD27 2, P44 6, P48 1,  
PD52 2, PD55 2, PD66 1, P73 4

Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, Or45 1, Or47 2,  
S2 Or1 1

Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 5, P43 2, 2,  
PD43–48 24

Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 2, 7–9, PD65 4–5

Criminal Justice Act 1988 PD6B 3–4, S1 Or115 7–8, S1  
PD115 1–4

Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 PD49B 1, 7–9,  
A4W 4, 14

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990  
PD8B 3–4, S1 Or115 1–7

Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1  
Or116 1–4

Crown Proceedings Act 1947 P6 4, P12 3, P66 1, PD66  
1, 2, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8

Crown Suits (Scotland) Act 1857 PD19 8

Damages Act 1996 P36 3, PD36 7, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2

Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 1

Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1

Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 S1 Or94 2

Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4

Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–3

Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 2

Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3

Dentists Act 1984 PD52 28, 36

Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 5

Disability Discrimination Act 1995 S2 Or49 2–3

Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 Or49 2–3

Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3–4, PD8B 3–4, S1  
Or115 1–7, S1 PD115 1–4

Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969  
P45 12, 13

Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2–3

Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 4–6

Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3, A4W 14

Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 2

Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975  
P34 6–8, PD34 4

Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3

Extradition Act 2003 PD52 28

Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, PD8B 3, S1 Or93 2

Family Law Act 1996 PD55 2–3, PD73 2

Family Law Reform Act 1969 S1 Or112 1, S2 Or47 1

Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6, PD36 4, P37 2, PD37  
2, PD41B 1

Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1

Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD6B  
3–4, PD8B 3, PD49B 1–9, S1 Or93 2–3

Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933  
P74 2, PD74 1–4

Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 2, P19 3

Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 28, 43

Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2,  
DIPD 1, 1, 11, DIPDw 1, 1, 10

*Acts continued*

- Highways Act 1980 S1 Or94 1  
Housing Act 1980 PD55 5  
Housing Act 1985 PD2B 4–5, P55 2, P65 2, 5–6, PD65 2, 3  
Housing Act 1988 PD2B 4–5, P24 1–2, P55 2, 6, P65 2, 5–6  
Housing Act 1996 PD2B 4, 4–5, PD52 29, 46, PD55 4, P65 2, 2–4, PD65 1–2, 4  
Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 1  
Human Rights Act 1998 PD2B 3, P7 3–4, PD7 2, PD16 7, PD19 2–3, P30 2, P33 3–4, PD39 6, PD54 1, 2, 3  
Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 3–4  
Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 3–4, PD52 29, 46–55  
Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 41  
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 41, 43  
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B 2, S1 Or95 1–2  
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 28, 41, 43  
Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependants) Act 1975 PD2B 2, PD6B 3–4, PD39 1, P57 6–7, PD57 5–6  
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 29, 41–42  
Insolvency Act 1986 P2 2, PD49B 1, 6, S1 Or95 2, IPD 1, 13, 15, DPD 1  
Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–7  
International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 11–12  
International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 5  
Judgments Act 1838 P44 6, PD70 2–3  
Land Compensation Act 1961 S1 Or94 1  
Land Registration Act 1925 PD2B 2–3, PD52 29, 41, S1 Or93 1–2  
Land Registration Act 2002 PD2B 2–3, PD52 29, 41, 44–45  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 PD2B 3, 5, P56 1, PD56 1, 7–8  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 PD2B 3, 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 2–6  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 8, PAP/HD 2  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD2B 4–5, P56 1, PD56 1, 8–10  
Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 29, 41, S1 Or93 1  
Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55 2  
Law of Property Act 1969 S1 Or93 2  
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4, P37 2, PD37 2  
Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1  
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 2, PD56 11–12  
Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 P56 2, PD56 12–13  
Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 30, 57, P44 8–9  
Legitimacy Act 1976 PD2B 4–5, PD8B 4, S2 Or46 1–2  
Limitation Act 1980 PD7 4, PD7E 3, P17 2, P19 3, PD55B 3, PAP/CED 5  
Local Government Act 1972 PD8B 4, P65 4–5  
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 29  
Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 S1 Or94 1  
London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act 2003 PD75 1  
Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 2–3  
Matrimonial Causes Act 1973 PD2B 4–5, S2 Or27 7, 8, Or46 1  
Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 2–3  
Medical Act 1983 PD52 29, 36  
Medicines Act 1968 PD52 29, 36, 36  
Mental Health Act 1983 P2 2, PD2B 2, P21 2, PD21 1, 2, 7, PD52 40–41, PD65 1, S1 Or112 1, S2 Or49 1–2  
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 29, 35–36, P61 2, PD61 3, 5, 6–7  
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4–5  
Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 PD8B 2–20, S1 Or96 1–2  
Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 1  
National Debt Act 1870 S1 Or93 1  
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 32–33, P54 6–8, 9–12, PD54B 1–2  
Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1, 2–3  
Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 3–4  
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 29, 36, 36  
Opticians Act 1989 PD52 29, 36  
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 29, 36  
Patents Act 1977 P34 8, P63 2, 4–5, PD63 1–7  
Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 29, 41  
Pensions Act 1995 PD6B 3–4, PD52 29, 41  
Pensions Act 2004 PD6B 3–4  
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 31, 37  
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 29, 36, 36  
Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act S1 Or110 1, S2 Or49 1  
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 PD8B 3, S1 Or94 3–5, Or110 1, S2 Or49 1  
Postal Services Act 2000 PD8B 4, P19 5  
Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–13  
Prize Court Act 1894 P2 2  
Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 5–6, CRPD 1  
Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 10  
Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 3–4, PD39 1, P65 2, 9, PD65 5  
Public Order Act 1936 S1 Or93 1  
Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 Or93 1  
Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 5, P39 3, PD39C 1, S2 Or49 2–3  
Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 S1 Or96 1  
Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2  
Rent Act 1977 P24 1–2  
Representation of the People Acts PD8B 4, S1 Or94 2–3, S2 Or45 1  
Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 5, PD36 6  
Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 S1 Or94 2  
Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1, 1–3  
Sex Discrimination Act 1975 S2 Or49 2–3  
Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 49

*Acts continued*

- Social Security Act 1998 PD52 31–32
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 29, 37–38
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 3–4
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 2–3, P36 3, 5, 11, PD36 6, PD40B 3
- Solicitors Act 1974 PD43–48 63, 63–64, 65, PD43–48 SCP K 103, SCP L 103–105, SCP M 105, P44 4, P67 1–4, PD67 1–2, PD52 39, F N258C 215
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 41
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 2, P5 2–3, P12 3, PD25 5, P48 1–2, P50 1, PD52 2, 16, PD54 1, PD57 3, P63 2, PD63 2
- Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1, PD52 29, 41, 42–43
- Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 3
- Theft Act 1968 PD25 5
- Terrorism Act 2000 PD8B 4, PD52 35, S1 Or115 8–11, S1 PD115 1–4
- Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 4, P40 5
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990 PD8B 3, S1 Or94 1, 3–5, Or110 1, S2 Or49 1
- Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2, 2, 5–6, PD63 8
- Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act 1992 S2 Or49 3–4
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 Or94 3
- Trustee Act 1925 PD37 4, S1 Or94 1
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 10
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 1, PD64 2
- Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 29, 41
- addition of parties P19 2–4, PD19 1–3
  - claimants PD19 1–2
  - defendants PD19 2
  - human rights PD19 2–3
  - joining of Crown PD19 2–3
  - joint entitlement P19 2
  - after limitation period P19 3–4
  - principal proceedings P65 7–8
  - procedure P19 2–3
  - transfer of interest/liability PD19 2
  - wrongful interference with goods P19 4
- additional claims *see* **claims**, Part 20
- additional fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 36–44
- additional liability P43 *def* 2
  - fast track costs P46 3
- addresses
  - appeals F N161A 145–56
  - change of debtors' S2 Or39 6–68
  - on claim forms PD16 1, 6
  - devolution issues DIPD 17–19, DIPDw 16–18
  - insolvency appeals IPD 18–19
  - judicial reviews letters PAP/JRV 5
  - legal representatives
    - freezing injunctions PD25 14–12
    - search orders PD25 19
  - restraint orders S1 PD115 4–12
  - for service P6 3–5, 7–9, PD10 1, PD55B 2
  - change of PD6 2–3
  - Crown Proceedings PD66 2
  - out of jurisdiction PD6B 6
  - servicemen PD6 6–4
  - solicitor ceased to act PD42 2
  - traffic enforcement forms PD75 3
- adjournment of proceedings
  - bankruptcy IPD 14
  - costs P44 8–11
  - demotion claims PD65 4
  - following arrest P65 3–4, 9
  - judgment debtors P71 3
  - parentage tests S1 Or112 1
- adjudicators
  - appeals against PD52 44–45
- adjustment
  - of payments PD40B 3
- administration
  - letters of PD57 3–4
  - of oaths PD32 3–4
- Administration Act 1960 PD8B 2
- Administration of Estates of Deceased Persons Order 1986 IPD 1
- Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 PD36 6–5
- Administration of Justice Act 1920 P74 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 58–3
  - appeals PD52 31, S1 Or109 1–3
  - bail S1 Or109 2–3
  - applications S1 Or109 103–1
  - claim forms PD8B 2
- Administration of Justice Act 1985
  - applications PD64 3–2
  - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
  - probate claims PD57 3
  - trustees P64 2
- Administration of Justice (Appeals) Act 1934 PD52 24
- administration of trusts PD64 1–3
  - applications for directions PD64 1–3, PD64B 1–4
- administration orders S2 Or39 1–6
  - attachment of earnings S2 Or39 1–8
  - conduct of S2 Or39 4
  - court officer S2 Or39 1–3
  - creditors S2 Or39 1, 3–4, 5–53
    - objections by S2 Or39 2, 3–50
  - debtors S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 6
  - declaration of dividends S2 Or39 5–68
  - default of payment review S2 Or39 66–5
  - estates, trusts and charities PD64 1–2
  - probate claims PD57 3–4
  - procedure S2 Or39 63–4
  - review of S2 Or39 3, 4–5, 5
  - service of S2 Or39 64
  - subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
  - verification on oath S2 Or39 1–62
- Administrative Court PD52 39, P54 11–12, PD54 1, PD54B 1, P66 2
  - application for writ of habeas corpus S1 PD54 2
  - civil recovery CRPD 1–2
  - office P54 9–10, 10–11

Administrative Court in Wales PD54 1

Admiralty and Commercial Court *see* **Commercial Court**

admiralty claims P61 1–14, PD61 1–46

acknowledgment of defence PD61 ADM13 30–29

acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM2 13, ADM13 30–29, ADM16B 37

applications

- arrest/custody PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM4 19–29, ADM5 20–19
- default judgments PD61 ADM13 30
- restricted limitation decree PD61 ADM17–17A 35–37
- support declaration PD61 ADM5 20–19

arrest P61 4–6, 5–6, PD61 3

- cautions against P61 7, PD61 4, PD61 ADM7 21
- in rem claims P61 5, 5–6
- warrants PD61 ADM5–6 17–19, ADM9 24–5

assessors P61 10

cargo PD61 1–2

case management PD61 1

categories of P61 2–4

cautions P61 5–7, PD61 4–5, PD61 ADM7 23–21, ADM11 25, ADM12A 27–29

collisions P61 3–4, PD61 3–2, PD61 ADM3 16–18, ADM13 30

Commercial Court PD61 7

Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 19–21

custody PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17–19

default judgment P61 7–8, PD61 4–5

defendants

- limitations PD61 ADM20 41–5, ADM21 46–44
- response PD61 ADM1C 14–13

forms PD61 ADM1–21 7

freight PD61 1–2

*in personam* PD61 7

in rem P61 2–3, 5–7, PD61 1–2

- forms PD61 ADM1 7–11
- stay of proceedings P61 10–13
- warrants S1 PD46 1

out of jurisdiction PD6 12–14

limitation P61 11–13, PD61 5, PD61 ADM15–15B 29–4

- acknowledgment of service PD61 ADM16B 35–37
- decrees PD61 ADM17–21 35–44
- defendants PD61 ADM16A 36, ADM20 44–43, ADM21 46–44
- of liability PD61 ADM16 35–33
- timing P61 10

Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 2, PD61 3, 7, 6–7

- appeals PD52 29, 35–36

notices PD61 ADM6 19–21, ADM16 33

oil pollution compensation fund PD61 8–9

payment out P61 8–10

priorities P61 8–10, PD61 4–6

registrars PD61 7–9

release P61 7–9

- caution against PD61 4–5, PD61 ADM11 25, ADM12A 29–27
- request and undertaking for PD61 ADM12 25–28

sale by court P61 8–10, PD61 4–6

- order for sale of ship PD61 ADM14 29–31

scope and interpretation P61 1–2

statements of case PD61 ADM3 16–17, ADM13 30

statements of truth PD61 3, PD61 ADM3 18

undertakings PD61 9–7

- arrest/custody PD61 ADM4 19
- release PD61 ADM12 25–27

warrants of arrest PD61 ADM5–6 20–2, ADM9 24–23

warrant of execution S1 PD46 1

Admiralty Marshals

- standard directions PD61 ADM10 23–25
- undertakings PD61 7

admission of liability P14 3–4

admissions P9 1, P14 1–9, PD14 1–2, F N9A 11–37

- Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 5
- of facts F N266 127
- filing/returning PD14 1
- forms PD14 1, F N9A–9D 37–44
- interest P14 8–7
- making P14 1–2
- Mercantile Courts P59 3, PD59 2
- Money Claims Online PD7E 3
- non-money/return of goods F N9C 15–42, F N228 177
- notices P14 2
- conditional sale form F N228 83–177
- of facts F N266 222
- limitation of liability PD61 ADM16 33–35
- return of goods F N228 83–177
- period for making P14 2
- rate of payment P14 6, PD14 2
- reply to F N225 173–75
- request for time to pay P14 5, PD14 1–2
- returning or filing PD14 1
- specified amount P14 2–6, F N9A 37, F N225 75–173
- unspecified amount F N9C 42

ADR *see* **alternative dispute resolution**

advertisements

- accounts and inquiries PD40 3
- regulations PD8B 4, S1 Or94 2

Advisory Conciliation and Arbitration Service (ACAS) P62 2, PD62 2

Advocate General PD68 7

advocates *see* **legal representation**

affidavits PD32 2–5, G 1

- acquitted persons S1 Or116 126
- applications for arrest warrant P65 9
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 15
- Competition Act 1998 A4W 2
- copies of IPD 15
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 2–126
- Crown proceedings P66 1
- defects in PD32 10
- disqualification of directors DPD 14
- in evidence P32 5
- filing PD32 5, S1 Or94 84–2
- freezing injunctions PD25 12–11
- habeas corpus writs S1 Or54 29
- judgment creditors P71 2–3
- jurat PD32 3
- outside jurisdiction P32 6–5
- payments into court PD37 3, 4, 5
- probate claims PD57 7

*affidavits continued*

reading/signing inability PD32 3–4, 11–13  
search orders PD25 19–22  
taking PD32 4  
testamentary documents PD57 7

*see also statements of truth*

**affirmations**

exhibits PD32 5  
reading inability PD32 13–11

**agencies**

charges PD43–48 8  
transmission/receipt of documents PD6B 15, 27

**agents of overseas principals** P6 8–9

**agreed final orders** PD54 5

**agreed orders** PD40E 2, PD52 24

**agreement to mediation** PD26B 1

**agreements**

conditional sale PD7B 2, 3, F N228 177

**agricultural claims** PD8B 4

appeals PD52 40  
arbitration S2 Or44 1  
execution against farmers S2 Or26 2

**Agricultural Holdings Act 1986** S2 Or44 1–4

appeals PD52 36–40  
claim forms PD8B 4–7

**Agriculture Land Tribunal** PD52 26–28, 40

**Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954** PD52 40–35

**air forces** PD6 2, 6, 6

**all proceedings order** PD3 3

**allocation**

admissions P14 6–5  
appeals PD26 11–12  
case management P26 2–6, PD26 1–11  
claims not allocated P45 9, 12  
costs PD43–48 26, P44 6–7  
counsels' fees P45 10–11  
counterclaim value PD26 6–8  
to County Court PD2B 3  
demotion claims PD26 6–7, 7, P65 7  
directions PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5  
timetable PD28 4  
fast track PD26 7–8, PD28 1, 2–4  
costs P44 5–6  
timetable PD28 3–4  
financial value of claim PD26 7–6  
general rule P26 4–5  
group litigation PD19B 3–4  
hearings PD26 4–5  
to High Court PD2B 1–4  
human rights PD2B 3, 5  
landlord and tenant claims PD2B 3, 4–5  
multi-track PD26 8–9, P29 1  
notice of P26 5–6  
opposed claims PD26 6–7  
possession claims PD26 6–7, 7, P55 5  
principles PD26 7  
proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2  
questionnaires PD5 2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–2, PD43–48 11–12, F N150 49–53  
defence and reply PD15 1

failure to file PD26 2  
mediation PD26B 1–2, 2  
notes on completion F N150 51  
Welsh language WPD 1

**re-allocation**

application to PD26 9  
case management P26 5, PD26 4, 11–9  
costs PD43–48 21–26, P44 7–6  
from small claims track P27 7–6  
registered trade marks/intellectual property rights P63 5  
small claims track PD26 8–9, P27 1, 6  
costs P44 5  
to a track P26 5

**allowances**

accounts PD40 2

**alternative dispute resolution(ADR)** P8 1–4, PD8 1–3, PAP/PD 3, G 1

clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–12

defamation claims PAP/DEF 9–4

multi-track PD29 4

professional negligence PAP/PN 6–5

**alternative methods of service** P6 6

**alternative (Part 8) procedure** P8 1–5, PD8 1–4, PD8B 1–6

acknowledgement of service F N210A 160

applications for injunctions P65 2–3

claim forms F N208–208C 151–156

Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15

costs PD43–48 63, PD43–48 SCP J 101–103

Crown proceedings P66 2

demoted tenancies PD65 4

disqualification of directors DPD 9

evidence P8 3, PD8 2

general rules modifications P8 4

harassment claims P65 9

Housing Act 1996 injunctions PD65 1–2

interim rent applications PD56 6

issuing PD8 1–2

management PD8 2

response to PD8 2

solicitors P67 1, PD67 2

unopposed tenancy claims P56 2

**alternative percentage increase** P45 11, 12, 14–15

**amendments**

appeal bundles PD52 13

appellants' notices P52 4, PD52 9–10

case stated PD52 27

civil restraint orders PD3C 1, 2, 4

Part 52 PD52 24

patent specifications P63 4, PD63 5

statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2

Commercial Court PD58 2–3

stop notices P73 7

**amends**

offers of PD53 2–3

**amount under restraint** S1 PD115 1–2

**annulment**

bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16

**anonymity** P76 6

**anti-social behaviour** P65 1–9, PD65 4–5

orders PD2B 3–4, P65 2, 7–9

Anti-social Behaviour Act 2003 P65 2, 4–5  
 Anton Piller orders *see* **searches**, orders  
 apparatus  
     patents PD63 6–4  
 appeal bundles PD52 4, 6–7, 10, 10–11, 13, 32  
     core PD52 18–19  
     preparation of PD52 19–20  
     supplemental PD52 13  
 appeal court P52 5  
 appeals P52 *def* 1–2, 1–8, PD52 1  
     Administration of Justice Act 1960 PD52 31–28, S1 Or109 1–6  
     affidavits PD52 6–7  
     against  
         Charity Commissioners PD52 44–2  
         costs PD43–48 34  
         Land Registry adjudicators PD52 41–45  
         order of transfer PD30 1  
     Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 PD52 36–40  
     Agriculture Land Tribunal PD52 26, 40–35  
     Agriculture (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1954 PD52 40  
     amendments  
         appellants’ notices P52 4, PD52 11  
         case stated PD52 24–26  
         Part 52 PD52 25–24  
     applications  
         appellants’ notices PD52 6  
         disposal by consent PD52 16–17  
         interim IPD 18  
         to state case PD52 26–23, 27–5  
     arbitration claims P62 5–7, PD62 1, 4–5  
     architect registration PD52 33–36  
     assignment to Court of Appeal P52 6–8  
     asylum PD52 32–33  
     authorised court officers, cost PD43–48 64–57  
     bail S1 Or109 105–6  
     bundles of authorities PD52 22  
     case management decisions PD52 2–3  
     case stated PD52 24–5, 35, S1 Or93 1–2, Or94 3  
         Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 40–41  
     centres PD52 14  
     Chancery Division PD52 41–45, S1 Or93 1–3  
     Charity Commissioners PD52 44–2, PD64 4  
     Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31–32  
     Child Support Commissioners PD52 31–32  
     Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000 PD52 31–32  
     children PD52 17  
     Chiropractors Act 1994 PD52 27, 36  
     Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 Or93 2  
     claim forms PD8B 2, 3  
     Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 26–28, 41  
     Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 28, 45–40  
     Companies Acts 1985 & 1989 PD52 1  
     Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 28–26, 33–34  
     Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks PD52 30, P63 7–6, PD63 13  
     consent orders PD52 17  
     Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD52 28–26, 37–33  
     contempt of court PD52 25–28, 28–31  
     Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 S1 Or93 81–2  
     costs  
         assessment PD43–48 64, P47 8–9  
         determination proceedings PD43–48 31, 33  
         effects on PD43–48 36–29  
         respondents’ PD52 5  
         security for P25 8  
         summary assessment PD52 18  
     county court PD52 6, 7, 16, 46, IPD 16  
     decree nisi of divorce PD52 25, 27–30  
     Dentists Act 1984 PD52 28, 36–33  
     Deputy Masters PD52 20  
     detailed assessments P47 9  
     determination S1 Or93 1–2  
     devolution issues DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 10  
     directions PD52 20–22  
     dismissal PD3C 1, P52 5  
     disposal by consent PD52 17  
     disqualification of directors DPD 16–17  
     district judges PD52 1, 15–16  
     documents PD52 6–7, 22–26  
         supporting F N161A 121–122  
     European companies regulations PD52 41, 45  
     evidence PD52 9  
     exhibits PD52 7  
     experts’ reports PD52 7  
     extradition PD52 28, 38–39  
     Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 Or93 2  
     filing  
         appellants’ notices PD52 6–7, 9–10, 25, 25, 26–27  
         guidance F N161A 122  
         insolvency IPD 17–20  
         respondents’ notices PD52 13  
         venues for PD52 15  
     final decision PD52 *def* 1  
     FISMA 2000 S1 Or93 82–3  
     foreign courts P74 5–6  
     forms  
         appellants’ notices F N161–161B 103–124  
         respondents’ notices F N162–162A 125–134  
     Friendly Societies Acts 1974 & 1992 PD52 26, 43  
     general provisions PD52 1–20  
     government departments PD52 26–27  
     grounds PD52 2, 12, F N161A 150–1  
     guidance for completion of forms F N161A–161B 145–124, F N162A 167–134  
     health care professionals’ registration PD52 33–36  
     hear-by dates PD52 19–21  
     hearing only centres PD52 14–15  
     hearings P52 6–7, PD52 4–3, 23, 34, P76 7–8  
     HM Revenue and Customs, Commissioners for PD52 31–32  
     homelessness PD2B 4–3  
     House of Lords S1 Or109 105–3  
     Housing Act 1996 PD52 28–29, 41–46  
     immigration PD52 32–33  
     Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD52 28, 46  
     Immigration Appeal Tribunal P52 4, PD52 28, 29–30, P54 7–10, F N161A 119



*appeals continued*

industrial and provident societies PD52 28–26, 39, 43–44  
Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 28–26, 43–39, 43  
Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 29–26, 36–43  
insolvency IPD 18–25  
    forms/notices IPD PDIP1–4 27–42  
interpretation P52 1–2, IPD 16–20  
judgments  
    notes of PD52 9  
    records PD52 8–9, F N161A 121–154  
    reserved PD52 23  
    trial PD40B 6  
judicial review P52 8  
Land Registration Act 1925 PD52 29, 41, S1 Or93 1–2  
Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 21, 41, 41–45  
Lands Tribunal PD52 28, 30  
Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 29, 41, S1 Or93 1  
Law of Property Act 1969 S1 Or93 2–81  
leaflets F N161A 145  
Legal Services Commission PD52 4, 4  
listing dates PD52 19–21  
lists PD52 21–19  
local authorities PD52 31–32  
Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 29–28, 40  
Magistrates' Courts PD52 22–25  
Master in Court of Appeal PD52 20  
Masters to High Court PD52 16  
Medical Act 1983 PD52 29, 36  
Medicines Act 1968 PD52 29–26, 36–32, 36  
Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29–26, 37–41  
Merchant Shipping Act 1995 PD52 26–29, 31–36  
by minister's PD52 25–22, 26–27  
modification of Part 52 P76 5, 6–7  
non-disclosure of Part 36 offers/payments P52 6  
notices P52 4–5, PD52 10–11, 13, 34, P76 5–6  
nullity of marriage PD52 28–25, 27–30  
Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 29–26, 36–32, 36  
Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 36  
'on call' PD52 21  
opposing P76 6  
Opticians Act 1989 PD52 27, 36  
orders  
    appellate court S2 Or22 10  
    bankruptcy IPD 20–21  
    of transfer PD30 1  
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 29–27, 33  
parties to P52 2  
patents PD52 25, 29, P63 6, PD63 9  
patients PD52 17–18  
Pension Schemes Act 1933 PD52 29, 41  
Pensions Act 1995 PD52 26–29, 41  
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 26–29, 31–32, 33–37  
permission PD3C 1–2, 2, 4, 5, P52 2–3, PD52 2–6, 20–21, 23, F N161A 116–50  
    applications P3 3, PD3C 1–2, 3, 4, P52 3, 5, PD52 5, 10, 20–21  
    deemed orders for costs P44 7

hearings PD52 4  
limited PD52 5  
orders PD52 6–7, 10–11  
procedure after PD52 11  
refusal of PD3C 1, 1, P52 5, PD52 11, 23  
second appeals PD52 4–3  
setting aside P52 4–5  
time estimates PD52 11–12  
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 29–26, 32–36, 36  
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 Or94 86–5  
prevention of terrorism P76 5–6, 7  
Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 35–31  
provident societies PD52 28, 39–44, 43  
Queen's Bench Division PD52 35–41, S1 1–6  
questionnaires PD52 11–12  
re-hearings PD52 16, 45  
records of judgments PD52 8, F N161A 154–121  
Registrar of Bankruptcy IPD 20  
registration officer S1 Or45 1–2  
reopening P52 9–10, PD52 46  
Representation of the People Acts S1 Or94 84–5, S2 Or45 1–2  
requests for directions PD52 20–22  
rights of PD3C 1, 3, 4  
routes PD52 1–2  
second P52 7–6, PD52 3, F N161A 115–116  
security for costs P25 10  
service  
    appellant's notice PD52 9–10, 25, 25, 26–27  
    guidance F N161A 123  
    insolvency IPD 17  
    respondents' notices PD52 13  
    venues for PD52 15  
setting aside P52 5–4  
settlements PD52 17  
single judges P52 7  
skeleton arguments PD52 7–8, 11, 13, IPD 20  
small claims track PD27 3–4  
Social Security Act 1998 PD52 29–32  
Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 29, 37–38  
Social Security Commissioners PD52 28, 29–32  
Special Commissioners PD52 33–30  
specific provisions PD52 27–46  
Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 26, 37–42  
statutory PD52 24, 32–37, 41–42  
stays of orders/decisions P52 4–5  
striking out notices P52 5–4  
summary assessment PD52 17–18  
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD52 2, 16  
Taxes Management Act 1970 PD52 28–29, 42–43, 42–43  
Terrorism Act 2000 PD52 35  
time extensions PD52 5–6  
time limits P52 4, 5–4, PD52 12–13, P76 6, F N161B 157  
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 Or94 86–5  
trade marks PD52 30, P63 6, PD63 9  
transcripts PD52 9, 11, 18

*appeals continued*

transfers PD52 16  
tribunals PD52 26–27, S1 Or94 3  
  appellants' notices PD52 9  
  case stated S1 Or94 3  
  Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 28, 40  
  Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 26, 33–34  
  Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 28, 32–33, P54 6–8, F N161A 120  
  Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 29, 40–41  
  Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 29, 37  
  Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 29, 32, 44  
unrepresented appellants PD52 8, P76 8  
under various Acts PD52 27–29, 36, S1 Or93 1–3, Or94 1–6  
VAT PD52 26–28, 29–32, 44  
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 29, 41  
withdrawal P76 8  
without merit P23 3–4, P52 5  
witness statements PD52 6–7  
*see also* **appellants**  
*see also* **appellants' notices**  
*see also* **Court of Appeal**  
*see also* **High Court**  
*see also* **respondents' notices**  
Appeals Questionnaire PD52 11  
appellants P52 *def* 2, P54 *def* 9  
  access to court orders PD54B 1–1  
  bail S1 Or109 105–3  
  filing of documents PD52 13  
  judgments PD52 8–9  
  Legal Services Commission PD52 4, 4  
  notes of judgments PD52 9  
  permission hearings PD52 4, 4–5  
  service on PD52 13, 13  
  skeleton arguments PD52 7–8  
  transcripts of evidence PD52 10  
  Tribunal cases PD52 9  
  unrepresented PD52 8–9, P76 8  
appellants' notices P52 *def* 1–2, 3, PD52 5–10, 32  
  amendment P52 4, PD52 10  
  applications PD52 6  
  Child Support Commissioners PD52 31–32  
  documents PD52 6–8  
  European companies PD52 45  
  filing and service PD52 6–7, 10, 21–25, 26, 26–27, 26–27  
  forms PD27 3, PD52 7, F N161–161B 103–57, F N164 1  
  guidance F N161A–161B 112–57  
  human rights PD52 5  
  insolvency IPD 17  
  permission to appeal PD52 10  
  records PD52 8  
  service PD52 9–10, 26  
  small claims PD52 7, PD27 3  
  Social Security Commissioners PD52 31–32  
  striking out PD3C 1, P52 4, 5  
  time extension PD52 5–6  
  without merit P52 5

appellate court orders S2 Or22 3  
applicants P54 *def* 9–10  
  for bail P65 4  
  bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 14  
  search orders PD25 18  
applications P23 1–4, PD23 1–5, PD49B 1–7, F N244 189  
  adjournment of S1 PD54 1  
  Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 1–4  
  Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 2  
  administration of trusts PD64B 1–4  
  admiralty claims PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM5 17–19, ADM13 30–29, ADM17 35–37, ADM17A 29–39  
  alternative procedure PD8B 1–8, PD64 2  
  anonymity P76 7  
  anti-social behaviour P65 7–9  
  appointments of receivers P69 2–1, PD69 1–2  
  arbitration claims P62 5, PD62 3, PD62 N8–15 5  
  attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 20–1, 5, 8–9  
  bail PD65 1  
  bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13–14, 14  
    undertakings IPD 15–16  
  to be made a party P65 8  
  before proceedings issued  
    Commercial Court PD58 1–2  
    Mercantile Courts PD59 2  
    TCC PD60 2  
  business names S1 Or81 3  
  businesses S1 PD115 2  
  certified copies P74 7–8  
  charging orders P73 2, PD73 1, S1 Or115 2, 3, F N379–380 248–62  
  civil recovery CRPD 3, 3–7  
  Commercial Court PD58 1–2, 4–5  
  committal S1 Or52 2, S1 PD52 1–7  
  Companies Act 1985 PD49B 1–7  
  company mergers PD49B 2  
  Competition Act 1998 A4W 1  
  confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–7  
  Coroners Act 1988 S1 Or94 88–5  
  costs of PD23 5, PD64 2–4  
  for court records P5 2  
  Crime and Disorder Act 1998 P65 7–9  
  Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 81–4  
  Crown Proceedings P66 2  
  debtors F N316 233, F N316A 236–4  
  default judgments P12 4–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 27–29  
  defendants to P67 1–4  
  detailed assessment S2 Or45 1  
  determination P54 7–9, S1 Or116 3–4, S2 Or27 5–33  
  for directions PD64 1–5, P69 2, PD69 3–4, CRPD 3  
    trustees PD64B 1–4  
  discharge of receiver P69 4  
  disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11  
  dismissal P3 3, PD3C 1, 3, 4  
  disposal by consent PD52 17–18  
  disqualification of company directors DPD 2–17, DPDN500–501B 18–30  
  electronic PD55B 5, 6  
  by e-mail PD5B 1

*applications continued*

enforcement of awards F N322A 255–6  
European Community money judgments P74 13–10  
evidence  
    Commercial Court PD58 5  
    European Union Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7  
    for foreign courts P34 6–10  
    Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3  
    Mercantile Courts PD59 4  
    receivers PD69 1–2  
extension of time limit P54 10  
filing PD49B 6–7, PD52 35  
    by e-mail PD5B 2  
FISMA 2000 PD49B 1–7  
fixed recoverable costs P45 7  
Foreign Judgments Act 1933 PD74 2–3  
funds in court PD37 2–3  
grounds for PD3C 3, 4, P65 9, PD65 1, IPD 15  
Group Litigation Orders PD19B 1–2  
High Court S1 Or93 1–3, Or94 1–6  
Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 S1 Or95 1–2  
for injunctions P65 2–3, PD65 1  
    form N16A PD65 1, F N16A 66  
Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–7  
interim injunctions/orders PD25 1–3, P65 9  
interim possession orders P55 9–10, 11, F N130 86  
interim remedies P25 3, PD25 1, 2–3  
interim rent PD56 6  
interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 2–4  
to join PD65 4–5  
judgments  
    admissions P14 2–3  
    debtors PD71 1  
    registration for enforcement PD74 2  
    summonses S2 Or28 1  
    trial PD40B 6  
Judgments Regulation PD74 2–3  
judicial reviews PD54 1, F N463 293–4  
land PD40D 1, 2  
leave to appeal PD52 24  
Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 Or46 77–1  
listing PD52 21  
in long vacation PD49B 5–6  
medical records PAP/RCD 12–13  
Mercantile Courts PD59 2, 4  
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 4–5  
miscellaneous PD23 5  
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 8–7, 9–12, PD54B 1–2  
nature of PD3C 3, 4  
new tenancies PD56 2, 2  
notes of proceedings PD23 4  
notices P23 *def* 1, 1–3, PD23 1–2, P66 3, P72 2  
    appeal bundles PD52 6  
    anti-social behaviour orders P65 8–9  
    bail PD65 1  
    bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15  
    charging orders PD73 1  
    civil recovery CRPD 4

committal for contempt P65 3–4  
content of P23 2–3  
copies of P19 5  
for court documents PD5 4  
Housing Act 1996 injunctions P65 2–4  
issue of arrest warrant P65 9  
to join children to proceedings PD65 4–5  
online PD55B 4  
petitions PD6B 4  
service of PD3C 2, 3, 4, P23 3, PD23 2  
statutory review P54 9–10, PD54B 1–2  
stop notices P73 6–7  
third party debt orders PD72 1–2  
timing PD6B 5, P23 2  
without P23 3, PD25 2–3, S1 PD115 2–3  
on oath PD65 1  
objections S1 Or96 2–93  
opposing P76 4  
oral PD65 1  
orders PD18 3, P23 1–4, PD23 1–5  
    absence of a party P23 3  
    civil recovery CRPD 3–4  
    confiscation S1 Or115 1–2  
    consent PD23 4–5  
    costs PD23 5  
    debtors F N316 233–2  
    evidence PD23 4–5, P34 6–7  
    further information PD18 3  
    hardship payment PD72 2–3  
    interim possession P55 8–11, F N130–136 86–96  
    partnership property S1 Or81 70–4  
    pre-action PD23 2  
    reference to a judge PD23 1  
    respondent P23 *def* 1  
    restraint S1 Or115 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 2  
    service P23 3, 3, PD23 2, PD55B 6  
    setting aside without notice P23 4  
    stop P73 5  
    striking out statements of case PD3 2–3  
    suspension P74 10  
    telephone hearings PD23 3–4  
    third party debt P72 2, 4, PD72 1–3, F N349 245  
    variation F N294 232  
    video conferencing PD23 3–4  
    wills PD57 3–4  
    without hearing P23 3, PD23 6–5  
parentage tests S1 Or112 1–2  
Part 8 claims PD8B 1–6, PD64 2  
partnership property S1 Or81 3–70  
patents PD63 5–3  
    employee compensation P63 5, PD63 5–6  
permission S1 Or94 86–5, DPD 9  
    to act DPD 1, 10, 16–17  
    to appeal PD3C 1, 2, P52 3, 5, PD52 5, 10, 20–21, 45  
    to bid for, land PD40D 2  
    copies of court documents PD5 4  
    to issue writ S1 Or46 1–2  
    prevention of terrorism P76 4–6, 7  
    for service out of jurisdiction P6 12–13  
    to take charity proceedings P64 2–3  
    in writing PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4

*applications continued*

by petition PD49B 3–4  
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 Or94 3–8  
for powers of arrest P65 5  
precedence of claim forms PD56 2–3  
prevention of terrorism P76 3–6  
prosecutors S1 Or115 3  
Public Order Act 1936 S1 Or93 80  
Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 Or93 80–1  
receivers' P69 4, PD69 3  
reconsideration P76 12–13  
refusal PD3C 1, 3, 5, P52 5  
registration P74 5, PD74 5, S1 6, 7, 10, 11  
relief S1 Or17 3  
Representation of the People Act 1983 S2 Or45 75–1  
returning officers' accounts S2 Or45 75–1  
revenue matters P66 2  
seizure of property PD49B 7  
service P7 2–3, P23 2–3, S1 PD54 2, DPD 13–11  
    evidence in support PD6 4  
    without notice P23 3–4  
setting aside  
    accelerated possession claims P55 8  
    interim possession orders P55 11  
    judgments P3 4  
    registration P74 5, S1 Or115 118–7  
    transfer orders PD30 1  
sheriffs S1 Or17 2–3  
solicitor ceased to act PD42 2  
to state case PD52 26, 27  
statutory declarations PD75 2–3  
statutory review P54 7–9, 9–12  
staying claims PD23 5–6  
striking out PD3C 1, 3, 4  
summary P66 2  
    judgments PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1, PD57 3  
Supreme Court Act 1981 S1 Or94 5–6  
TCC PD60 2, 2  
telephone PD25 2  
Terrorism Acts 2000 S1 Or115 9–121, 122, 11  
timing P23 2  
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 Or94 3–4  
trade marks PD63 9  
traffic PD75 2, 4  
trustees PD64 2  
urgent PD25 2–3  
    housing disrepair PAP/HD 6  
    interim remedies PD25 2–3  
    judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 265  
variation  
    accelerated possession claims P55 8  
    European Community money judgments P74 13–10  
    registration P74 10, S1 Or115 7  
    warrants A4W 5, 13–14, 20–22  
Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD64 2  
warrants A4W 1  
    of arrest P65 3, 9, PD65 1, 5  
    civil recovery CRPD 4  
    discharge/variation A4W 5, 13–14, 20–22  
    of execution PD75 3, S2 Or26 20–1

hearings A4W 3  
without merit P3 3, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4, P52 5  
    deemed orders for costs P44 7  
for witness summonses PD57 3–4  
writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 28–3, S1 PD54 1  
written PD3C 2, 3, 3, 4  
appointment  
    of child's guardian P21 6  
    for directions S1 Or96 92–1  
    fees of court examiners PD34B 2  
    of litigation friends P21 2–4, PD21 3, PD65 4–5  
        ceasing P21 3–4, PD21 3–4  
    mediation PD26B 1, 2  
    of receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4, S1 PD115 3  
of special advocates P76 8  
apportionment  
    by court PD36 4, P37 2–3  
    Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 6  
    VAT PD43–48 9  
appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42, 31–32, 42  
appropriate officers P66 1  
Approved Family Help PD43–48 27  
Arbitration Act 1996 P62 2–5, PD62 1–11  
    applications PD62 4  
arbitration claims P62 1–11, PD62 1–11  
    acknowledgment of service PD62 2, PD62 N15 11  
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 1–2  
appeals P62 7–5, PD62 4–5  
applications P62 5–7, PD62 4  
awards P62 7–11, PD62 5  
case management P62 5–4, PD62 2–3  
Convention P62 10–11  
court records PD62 2  
Crown proceedings P66 2  
District Registry P62 7–6  
enforcement P62 10–14, PD62 5  
filing P62 6–7, PD62 2–3  
foreign awards P62 12–10  
forms P62 2–4, PD62 1–2, 2, PD62 N8–15 5–12  
hearings P62 6  
High Court P62 9–10  
interest on awards P62 11–12  
interim remedies PD62 3  
investment disputes P62 10–11  
notice P62 3–4  
registration P62 9–11, PD62 5  
representations PD62 2  
scope and interpretation P62 1–3  
service PD62 2  
    out of jurisdiction P62 3–4, 9–7  
special provisions P62 6–7  
starting P62 2–3, 5–7, PD62 1, 5  
stay of legal proceedings P62 4–5  
time limits P62 4–5, P62 6–9, PD62 2–3, 4  
witnesses PD62 3  
Arbitration (International Investment Disputes) Act 1996  
    P62 13–11, PD62 5  
Arbitration Scheme Order 2001 P62 2, PD62 2  
arbitrators S2 Or44 1  
architects  
    claims against PAP/CED 5–12

*architects continued*

registration appeals PD52 33–36  
Architects Act 1997 PD52 27–28, 36–32, 36  
armed forces  
    service on members PD6 2, 4–7  
Army officers and ranks PD6 6–7  
arrangement  
    deeds of S1 Or94 2–84  
    schemes PD49B 4–5  
arrears PD55 2, 3, PD55B 2, 3, FN 7B 32  
arrest  
    admiralty claims P61 4–6, PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM4 17–19, ADM7 23–21  
    powers of P65 3, 6, PD65 1  
    proceedings following P65 3–4  
    warrants  
        admiralty claims PD61 ADM5–6 17–2, ADM9 24–5  
        committal S1 Or52 3  
        harassment claims P65 9, PD65 5  
        housing matters P65 3–4, PD65 1, S2 Or49 1  
arrested persons P65 3–4, 9  
articles  
    delivery up PD25 15–16  
assault PD65 3  
assessment  
    of alternative percentage increase P45 11, 12  
    bill of costs F N252 193–109  
    damages PD2B 2, 4–5, PD26 12–14  
    by Legal Services Commission form PD43–48 28, F Ex80A 189–268  
    solicitors' costs P67 1–3  
    *see also detailed assessment*  
assessors P35 5, PD35 3–4  
    admiralty claims P61 10–14  
assets  
    cross examination of deponents about PD2B 3–4, 6  
    in England and Wales PD25 7–11  
    outside England & Wales PD25 11, S1 PD115 10–11  
    freezing injunctions/orders PD25 3–4, 7–16  
    restraint orders S1 PD115 4–12  
Assets Recovery Agency CRPD 1  
assignment  
    of appeals P52 6  
    of book debts S1 Or95 2  
    to Chancery Division S1 Or96 1  
    of claims PD2B 3, PD60 2  
    periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2  
    of proceedings S1 Or115 1, 120–9  
assisted persons P42 *def* 1–2, P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 48  
    certificates PD43–48 SCP F 108  
assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession claims  
    application to set aside/vary P55 8–9  
    claimants' forms and notes P55 6–7, F N5B–5C 20–200  
    conditions of P55 6  
    consideration of P55 7–8  
    defence P55 7, F N11B 47–212  
    demoted P55 6  
    Housing Act 1980 PD55 5–6  
    possession order P55 8  
    postponement of possession P55 8, PD55 6  
    referral to judge P55 7

*see also possession claims*

Asylum and Immigration Act 2004 PD54B 1  
Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PD52 32–33, P54 9–12  
asylum claims PD6B 3–4, PD52 29, 29, 46, P54 *def* 9, 6–8, 12, PAP/JRV 5, F N161A 120  
    appeals PD52 32–33  
attachment of debts S1 Or81 69–3  
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 27–10  
    appropriate court S2 Or27 1–28  
    costs S2 Or27 4  
    failure to comply S2 Or27 2–3  
    general S2 Or27 1–8  
    interpretation S2 Or27 1  
    notices  
        of cesser S2 Or27 5  
        to employers S2 Or27 29  
    offences S2 Or27 6–7  
orders S2 Or27 2–3  
    administration S2 Or39 61–8  
    consolidated S2 Or27 8–10  
    discharge of S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 67–5  
    extensions S2 Or27 9  
    index of S2 Or27 27–1  
    maintenance S2 Or27 4, 35–8  
    service S2 Or27 32  
    suspended committal S2 Or27 3–31  
    transfer S2 Or27 6  
payments as earnings S2 Or27 33–5  
reply S2 Or27 2  
service S2 Or27 2–9, 4–5  
statement of earnings S2 Or27 34  
variations by court S2 Or27 33–4  
Attachment of Earnings Act 1971 PD2B 5–4, S2 Or27 27–39, Or28 4–43, Or39 61–6  
attachments  
    e-mails PD5B 2  
attendance  
    at court PD71 2, S2 Or28 40–2  
    of debtors S2 Or28 2  
    of experts PD35 27  
    of witnesses P34 4  
Attorney General DIPD 17, DIPDw 16–18  
    charity proceedings PD64 4–3  
    contempt of court proceedings PD32 8–9  
    Crown proceedings P66 2  
    devolution issues DIPD 3–7, 12–16, DIPDw 4–7, 11–13  
    service on P6 4  
    supply of court documents to P5 2–3  
auctioneers PD40D 2–3  
Austria, service to PD6B 6–5  
authentic instruments P74 *def* 11, 2, 6  
authorised court officers P43 *def* 1  
    costs PD43–48 56–57  
Authorised Government Departments PD19 5–9, PD66 2  
authorities  
    appeals PD52 22  
    citation of PD39 7–6, PD52 8, 22  
automatic directions/discovery PD51 2–3  
automatic transfer of cases P26 1–2  
awards  
    Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 74–1

*awards continued*

- arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 5, PD62 N8–15 5
- bodies other than High/County Court P70 2–3
- enforcement P62 8–9, PD62 5, P70 2–3
  - applications F N322A 238
- foreign P62 9–12
- interest P62 9–12
- personal injury claims P41 3
- provisional damages P41 1–2
- registration P62 12–11, PD62 5, PD70 2
- setting aside S2 Or44 1–74

**bail**

- Administration of Justice Act 1960 S1 Or109 2–3
- appeals S1 Or109 2–3
- applicants for P65 4
- applications for PD65 1
- criminal proceedings PD8B 2, S1 Or79 1–6

Bail Act 1976 S1 Or79 2, 3

bailiffs P6 7

banking accounts P66 3, P72 1

Banking and Financial Dealings Act 1971 PD2 1

bankruptcy IPD 5–16

- petitions S2 Or39 4–65, IPD 8, 14–12

- warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4

- see also* **insolvency proceedings**

bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 13

- acknowledgment of service IPD 14

- affidavits IPD 14, 15

- Applicants IPD 14, 14

- applications IPD 13–14, 15

- notice IPD 14, 15

- date of ceasing IPD 15

- evidence IPD 14, 15

- in reply IPD 14

- filing IPD 14

- hearings IPD 14, 14

- interim IPD 15

- making IPD 14–15

- opposing IPD 14

- setting aside IPD 15

- statements of conduct IPD 13

- statements of truth IPD 14, 15

- time limits IPD 13, 15

- witness statements IPD 14, 15

- venues IPD 15

bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 15–16

bankrupts IPD 13

banks

- third party debt orders P72 2–3, PD72 2

barristers *see* **counsel**

base costs

- definition PD43–48 *def* 6, 12

base rate G 1

Bedford County Court PD23B 3

Belgium, service to PD6B 6

beneficiaries

- consultation with PD64B 4–3

- representation of P19 5–7

benefit deductions P36 13–11

bidding for land PD40D 2

bills of costs PD43–48 5–8, PD43–48 SCP D–E 97–105, F N252 109

- additional liability PD43–48 SCP B 75–77

- alternative form PD43–48 SCP D 83–89

- certificates for inclusion PD43–48 SCP F 93–9

- commencement of assessment F N252 109–193

- model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89

- payable by claimants PD43–48 SCP H 97–101

- payable by defendants PD43–48 SCP C–D 77–89

- payable by LSC PD43–48 65–57, PD43–48 SCP C–E 77–93

- points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 95–97

- precedents PD43–48 SCP A–P 69–107

- solicitor PD43–48 7–8, PD43–48 SCP L 103–105,

- PD43–48 SCP M 105, PD43–48 SCP P 105–107,

- PD67 1

- transitional arrangements PD43–48 65

- varying PD43–48 50–57

- VAT PD43–48 7, 8–9

- see also* **detailed assessment**

- see also* **summary assessment**

bills of sale S1 Or95 90–2

- entry of satisfaction S1 Or95 1–2, S1 PD95 1

Bills of Sale Acts

- 1878/1882 PD8B 2, S1 Or95 90–1

binding document bundles PD52 19

bodily samples S1 Or112 1, S2 Or47 78–1

book debts S1 Or95 2

breach

- of competition law DPD 1, 4

- of duty PD27 4

- of injunctions P65 3–4

- orders/undertakings S2 Or29 44–7

breakdown of costs PD43–48 73

British Consular authorities P6 17–15

building disputes PD27 4

building societies

- third party debt orders P72 1, 2–3, PD72 2, 3

bundles PD39 3–4

- appeal PD52 4, 6–7, 10, 10–11, 13

- disqualification DPD 7, 16

- fast track PD28 11

- for hearings PD32 9, P39 2

- judicial review PD54 3, 5

- preparation of PD52 19–20

- rejection of PD52 19

- service on respondents PD52 10

bundles of authorities PD52 22

business

- distribution PD2B 5

- names S1 Or81 3

- Supreme Court PD2 1

businesses

- names PD16 1–2, S1 Or81 3, S2 Or5 1

- restraint orders S1 PD115 3

Capital Gains Tax PD7D 1

capital reduction PD49B 4–5

Caravan Sites Act 1968 PD55 1–2

Carecraft procedure DPD 10–11

cargo PD61 2

carriers' liability PD52 43  
 case allocation *see* **allocation**  
 case files/records PD41 1–2, PD55B 6  
 case management P26 1–7, PD26 1–11  
     admiralty PD61 1  
     appeals PD52 2–3  
     arbitration claims P62 4, PD62 2–3  
     automatic transfer P26 1–2  
     Commercial Court P58 3–4, PD58 3–4  
     committal applications S1 PD52 3  
     Companies Act 1985 PD49B 6–7  
     competition cases COMPPD 2–3  
     conferences  
         electronic disclosure PD31 1–2  
         multi-track P29 2, PD29 5–8  
         TCC PD60 3–4, PD60 TCC/CMD 10–11  
     courts' role P1 2, P3 1–7  
     demotion claims P65 7  
     directions PD27 1  
         failure to comply PD28 5, PD29 7–8  
         judicial reviews PD54 3  
     disqualification DPD 6–9, 15–18  
     documentation PD52 6–7  
     early termination PD26 4–6  
     fast track PD26 3–4, 7–8, PD28 1–2, 6–5  
         timetable variation P28 2  
     general rule for allocation P26 4–5  
     group litigation P19 9, PD19B 5–4  
     information sheets  
         Mercantile Courts PD59 6  
         TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5–9  
     jury trials P26 6  
     mediation PD26B 2, 2  
     Mercantile Courts P59 4, PD59 3, 8–9  
     multi-track PD26 3–4, 8–9, P29 1, PD29 1–3, 5–6, 7–8  
     Part 20  
         claim forms P20 6  
         defence PD20 2  
     patents P63 3–4, PD63 1–4  
     periodical payments PD29 3  
     preliminary stage P26 1–6, PD26 1–14  
         probate claims PD57 2  
         scope P26 1, 4–5  
         settlements  
             stay to allow for settlement P26 3, PD26 2–3  
             small claims track PD26 8–9, PD27 1  
             summary judgment PD24 3–4, PD26 4–6  
             TCC P60 2, PD60 3, PD60 TCC/CM1 5, TCC/CMD 10  
             trial with jury P26 7–6  
             trust administration PD64B 2  
             variation of timetable P29 2  
             Welsh language WPD 2  
     *see also* **allocation**  
 case numbers PD74B 1–2  
 case records online PD7E 5  
 case stated appeals PD52 24–27  
     appellant's notice PD52 26–27  
     applications PD52 25, 26  
     Crown Court PD52 22–26  
     determination under various Acts S1 Or93 1–2  
     government departments PD52 26  
     Magistrates' Court PD52 25–26  
     Ministers PD52 23–26, 26–27  
     tribunals PD52 35–40, S1 Or94 3–6  
         Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35–40, 40–41  
 case statements *see* **statements of case**  
 case summaries PD29 6  
 cases  
     European Court PD68 2  
 cash accounts P67 1–2  
 CAT *see* **Competition Appeal Tribunal**  
 cause  
     showing S2 Or34 1–52  
 cause list PD52 23  
 causes of action S2 Or5 1  
 cautions  
     against arrest PD61 3–5, PD61 ADM7 23–21  
     against release PD61 5, PD61 ADM11 25, ADM12A 29  
 Central Body PD34 7  
 Central London Civil Justice Centre PD43–48 31–32, 42  
 Central London County Court PD26B 1–2, P57 2  
 Central Office PD2 1, PD5 4–5, S1 Or115 6  
 certificates P42 *def* 2, S1 Or115 4  
     accuracy PD43–48 SCP F 107–93  
     appeal bundles PD52 7  
     assisted persons PD43–48 SCP F 95  
     bills of costs PD43–48 SCP F 93–95  
     bundles of authorities PD52 22  
     company mergers PD49B 2  
     compliance IPD 3  
     costs PD43–48 14, 47, P47 5, P66 2  
         final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7, F N256HC 205, F N256CC 203  
     court officers PD32 10  
     deponent unable to read or sign PD32 13  
     enforcement in other jurisdictions P74 2, PD74 1, PD74B 1  
     of inadequacy S1 Or115 115  
     interest PD43–48 SCP F 95–108  
     interim PD43–48 51, P47 7, F N257 207  
     Judgments Regulation PD74 6–10  
     judgments/orders P74 2, 11, PD74B 1, S2 Or22 7, F N293A 229  
     landlord and tenant PD56 7  
     LSC-funded clients PD43–48 SCP F 95–108  
     money judgments P74 8–9  
     payments PD43–48 SCP F 95  
     registers of PD74 1  
     of registration PD58 7  
     sale of land PD40D 2  
     of service P6 6–8, 7–8, P22 1, PD52 7–8, 12–13, P65 7, F N215 169, F N20 69, F N21 100–71  
     copies of PD5 2  
     Europe PD6B 14–17, 25–28  
     verification PD22 1  
     settlements PD74 10  
     of suitability PD5 2, F N235 179–4  
     VAT PD43–48 10–11, PD43–48 SCP F 109  
 certified copies of judgments P74 7, 9  
 certified details of service P6 6–7  
 certiorari orders *see* **quashing orders**

- cesser
    - notice of S2 Or27 33–5
  - Chancery Division
    - appeals PD52 36–40, S1 Or93 1–3
    - assignment S1 Or96 92–1
    - company mergers PD49B 3
    - competition law claims P30 3, COMPPD 1–2, A4W 1
    - district registrar DPD 13
    - forms PD4 15–16, PD8B 2
    - proceedings PD2B 2–3
    - reserved judgments PD40E 1–2
    - seizure of property PD49B 7
    - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 3–4"
    - transfer P30 3
  - Listing Officers Officers DPD 18
  - Chancery Masters PD2B 2–3
    - conveyancing counsel PD40D 3–4
    - forms PD4 13–18
    - vacations PD39B 2
    - see also* **Masters**
  - change
    - of debtor's address S2 Or39 68
    - of litigation friends P21 3, PD21 3
    - of name PD5 4–8
  - change of parties *see* **addition of parties**
  - change of parties *see* **substitution of parties**
  - change of solicitor P42 1–3, PD42 1–3, F N434 101–252
  - Channel Islands, service to PD6B 3
  - charge, periodical payments P41 4, PD41B 1–2
  - charges by agencies PD43–48 8–11 *see also* **fees**
  - charging orders P73 1–4
    - applications P73 2–3, F N379–380 259–250
    - confiscation and forfeiture criminal proceedings S1 Or115 112–2
    - land property F N379 259–60
    - notices PD73 1
  - discharge P73 4, S1 Or115 3
  - enforcement PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2
  - final P73 3–4
  - funds in court P73 4–3
  - interim P73 3–4
  - jurisdiction P73 4, PD73 1
  - orders for sale PD55 5, P73 4, PD73 1–2, 3
  - partnership property S1 Or81 70
  - service P73 2–4
  - transfers PD73 1
  - variation P73 4, S1 Or115 3
- Charging Orders Act 1979 P73 1–4, P74 11
- Charities Act 1993 PD52 27, 37–41, 40, P64 2–3
- Charity Commissioners P64 2–3
  - appeals PD52 44, PD64 5–4
  - document service on PD64 3
- charity proceedings P64 1–3, PD64 3–5
- Chartered Institute of Environmental Health PAP/HD 10
- Chartered Surveyors Institution PAP/HD 10
- check lists *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
- cheques, dishonouring P3 6
- Chief Land Registrar PD52 41–45
- Child Support Act 1991 PD52 31–29
- Child Support Commissioners PD52 31–32
- Child Support, Pensions and Social Security Act 2000 PD52 31–32
- children PD21 *def* 1, 1, PD40B 6, P52 2, PD65 *def* 5
  - appeals PD52 17, 31–32
  - compromises P21 4–5, PD21 5–6
  - costs PD43–48 60, P48 2–3
  - custody S1 Or54 31–3
  - default judgments P12 4–5
  - detailed assessment P21 4–5
  - electronic issue PD55B 2
  - finances P21 5, PD21 5–8
  - guardians P21 6–7
    - accounts PD21 7, PD40 2–3
  - joining to principal proceedings PD65 4–5
  - judgments PD21 6
  - litigation friends PD21 1–6
    - application for court order PD21 2–3
    - appointment of P21 2–4, PD21 2–3
    - ceasing of appointment P21 5, PD21 3–4
    - change of P21 3, PD21 3
    - eligibility P21 2–3, PD21 3
  - mediation PD26B 1
- Official Solicitor P21 6
- orders against PD65 4–5
- parentage tests S1 Or112 1–2
- periodical payments PD52 18
- secure accommodation orders PD40B 6, P52 2
- service on P6 5
- settlements P21 4–5, PD21 4–5, 7–8, PD41B 2, F N292 135–227
- Children Act 1989 PD25 5, PD40B 6, P52 2
- Chiropractors 1994 PD52 28, 36
- circuit judges PD3C 3, 5, PD2B 5, 5
  - appeals against PD52 1, 6
- circuits
  - appeal centres and venues PD52 14–15
- citation of authorities PD39 6–7, PD52 8, 22
- citation of RSC S2 Or1 1
- Civil Appeals List PD52 21
- Civil Appeals Office PD52 18, 20–21, 21, 22, 23, 24, 34
- Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 Or93 81
- Civil Division
  - Master in Court of Appeal PD52 20
- Civil Evidence Act 1972 P33 3
- Civil Evidence Act 1995 P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4–5
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982 PD7 2, P74 2
  - default judgments P12 5, 6–7
  - services out of jurisdiction P6 10–18, PD6B 1–2
- Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Order 2001 P6 9–11, P12 6
- Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39 1, P42 2, PD43–48 38, 56, PD43–48 SCP F 95–109
- civil partnerships PD5 5, 6
  - default judgments P12 4–5, 5, PD12 1
  - dissolution and nullity PD52 28, 29–30
- Civil Procedure Convention P6 *def* 9
- Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)
  - application P2 1–5, PD51 3, P58 2, P59 1, P60 2, P66 1
  - interpretation P2 2–3
  - schedules P50 1
  - County Court Rules 1981 PD8B 1–6



*Civil Procedure Rules (CPR continued)*

Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8B 1–6

civil recovery CRPD 1–11

Administrative Court CRPD 1

applications

for directions CRPD 3

evidence CRPD 4

hearings CRPD 4–5

interim receiving orders CRPD 2–3

orders CRPD 4

notice of CRPD 5

Part 8 CRPD 4–7

production order CRPD 6

warrants CRPD 3–4, CRPD 6

confidentiality CRPD 4–3

general provisions CRPD 2–1

orders

account monitoring CRPD 6

customer information CRPD 6

disclosure CRPD 6

interim receiving CRPD 3

production CRPD 4–5

Part 5 proceedings CRPD 2–4

Part 8 procedure/applications CRPD 3–7

pseudonyms CRPD 2–1

venue CRPD 2

warrants CRPD 3–4

sample CRPD 8–11

search/seizure CRPD 5–8

variation/discharge CRPD 4–5

civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, P 7, PD3C 1–10, P23 3–4, P52 5

examples PD3C 5, 6–10

extended PD3C 1, 2–3, N19A 8

general PD3C 1, 4–5, N19B 10

limited PD3C 1–2, N19 6

Civil Trial Centres PD29 9

CJPA 2001 PD49B 1, 7

claim forms P7 1–4, PD7 1–5, PD8B 1–6, F N1A–1(FD) 3–7

addresses on PD16 1

additional claims (Part 20) F N211–211C 161–43

appeal bundles PD52 7

applications for interim orders P65 9

applications for interim rent PD56 6

applications for power of arrest P65 4–5

assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession F N5B–5C 20–24

content P8 1–2, P16 1–2

copies of P5 1–2, PD5 2

counterclaim/defence F N9B 40–14, F N9D 17–44

Crown proceedings PD8B 2, P16 1, P66 2

demotion claims P65 6

directors' disqualification DPD 2–3, 9–10, 11, 13–14, 21–46, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28

electronic issue PD55B 1, 2–3

High Court PD8B 1–4, S1 Or94 1–2

human rights P7 4

landlord and tenant PD56 1

multiple PD43–48 43

Part 7 F N1 1

Part 8 PD8B 2–4, PD43–48 SCP J 101–18, F N208–208C 151–33, DPD 21–46

Part 20 P20 4, 4–5, F N211–211C 161–43

possession of property F N5 15

accelerated F N5B–5C 195–200

mortgaged residential F N120 78

rented residential F N119–119A 225–76

trespassers F N121 82

precedence PD56 2

Production Centre P7 4

relief against forfeiture F N5A 193–18

response pack F N9 35–9

statements as to service PD40B 3–4

title P66 2

*see also* **claims**

*see also* **filing**

*see also* **forms**

*see also* **service**

claimants P2 *def* 2

acknowledgment of service notices P10 2

addition/substitution of P19 1–2, PD19 1–2

assaults on PD65 3

counterclaims P20 2

funding arrangements P45 9, 11

guidance notes DPD N500A 22–24, N501A 28–30

harassment claims P65 9

interpleader replies S2 Or33 3

judicial reviews PD54 4

landlords PD56 3–4, 4–5, 5

liability for costs P45 11–12

Part 36 offers/payments P36 1–11

relevant authorities P65 7–8

tenants PD56 3, 4, 4

unrepresented PD52 12

claims P7 1–4, PD7 1–6

alternative (Part 8) procedure P8 1–4, PD8 1–4, PD8B 1–6

acknowledgement of service F N210A 279

claim forms F N208–208C 151–156, DPD 21–7

Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 11–15

costs PD43–48 SCP J 101–103

evidence P8 4–3, P8 3

general rules modifications P8 4

issuing PD8 1–2, PD65 1

management PD8 2–3

response to PD8 2

competition COMPPD 1–3

demotion P55 2, P65 5–7

derivative P19 7

discontinuance P38 1–2

disposal of PD24 1–3, P53 1, PD53 3

hearings PD26 10, P27 4

electronic issue P7 4, P55 8–9

employer liability P45 11–12

estates and trusts P64 1–2, PD64 1–4

fatal accident PD16 3

inheritance P57 6–7, PD57 5–6

intellectual property P63 1–6, PD63 1–9

interim injunctions P25 6, P25 6

interpleader PD8B 2, S2 Or33 1, 3–4

*claims continued*

issue of P7 4, PD8 1–2, PD58 7, P60 2  
judgments P5 2, P40 6  
landlord and tenant PD56 1  
listed for hearing P5 2  
Money Claims Online PD7E 1–6  
new tenancy claims P56 1–2  
opposed claims PD26 6–7, P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2  
Part 20 P8 3–4, PD20 1–3, PD20 1–3  
    case management P20 6, PD20 2  
    Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 4, N211(CC)–  
        213(CC) 17–19  
    Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–4  
    default judgment P20 5–4  
    by defendants P20 1–2  
    forms PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–19, F N211–  
        211C 161–43  
    general PD20 2  
    making P20 3–4  
    non-parties P20 4–5  
    permission of court PD20 1  
    person other than claimant P20 2  
    responding to P9 1  
    separation from main claim P20 3–4  
    service of P20 4–5  
    starting proceedings P7 3, PD7 4  
    statements of case P16 3, PD16 2–5  
    statements of truth PD20 1–2  
    titles of proceedings PD20 3–2  
    treatment of P20 1–2  
settlement P45 10  
special provisions PD8B 8–9  
taxes PD7D 1  
TCC P60 1–2, PD60 1–4  
trade marks P63 5–7, PD63 11–7, 11–12  
unopposed P56 *def* 2, PD56 *def* 2, 4–5  
without merit P3 3, 3, PD3C 1–10  
*see also* **acknowledgment of receipt/service**  
*see also* **admiralty claims**  
*see also* **admissions**  
*see also* **allocation**  
*see also* **applications**  
*see also* **arbitration claims**  
*see also* **assured shorthold tenancies**  
*see also* **claim forms**  
*see also* **clinical disputes**  
*see also* **Competition Act 1998**  
*see also* **consumer claims**  
*see also* **counterclaims**  
*see also* **Crown proceedings**  
*see also* **damages**  
*see also* **disease and illness claims**  
*see also* **disqualification of directors**  
*see also* **fast track**  
*see also* **hire purchase**  
*see also* **housing disrepair**  
*see also* **interpleader proceedings, claims**  
*see also* **landlord and tenant claims**  
*see also* **letters of claim**  
*see also* **multi-track**  
*see also* **offers to settle**

*see also* **particulars of claims**

*see also* **patents**

*see also* **personal injury claims**

*see also* **possession claims**

*see also* **possession claims online**

*see also* **probate claims**

*see also* **professional negligence**

*see also* **service**

*see also* **small claims track**

*see also* **starting claims/proceedings**

*see also* **suspension claims**

Claims Against Professionals (CAP) *see* **professional negligence**

clear days

    definition P2 *def* 4

Clergy Pensions Measure 1961 PD52 28–26, 37–41

clients PD43–48 *def* 16

    costs PD43–48 72–5, P48 6–5

    inability to read or sign PD32 11–13

    resources PD43–48 34–28

clinical disputes PAP/PD 1, PAP/RCD 1–22

    alternative approaches PAP/RCD 9–12

    clinical governance PAP/RCD 6

    enforcement of protocol PAP/RCD 3–4

    experts PAP/RCD 11

    flowchart PAP/RCD 13

    good practice PAP/RCD 6

    Legal Services Commission PAP/RCD 9–12

    letter of claim and response PAP/RCD 7–10, 23–20

    Lord Woolf's recommendations PAP/RCD 21

    medical records PAP/RCD 6–8, 14–22

Clinical Disputes Forum PAP/RCD iv–2

    addresses PAP/RCD 26–22

clinical governance PAP/RCD 6

clinical negligence claims PD16 6

closed material P76 *def* 2, 10, 10, 11, 11

CLS *see* **Community Legal Service Fund**

co-defendants P20 3

codes of practice

    clinical disputes PAP/RCD 5

    judicial reviews PAP/JRV 1

    Production Centre PD7C 1, 3

collective conditional fee agreements P54 8

Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000

    PD43–48 49, 67

collision claims P61 3–5, PD61 3–2, PD61 ADM3 16–17,

    ADM13 27–30

commencement of proceedings *see* **starting claims/proceedings**

commencement of protocols PAP/PD 4

Commercial Court P58 1–4, PD58 1–7

    acknowledgment of service P58 3–2, PD58 2

    forms PD58 N9(CC) 11, N210(CC) 17–15, N213(CC) 22–19

    admissions P58 3, PD58 2

    amendments PD58 2–3

    applications PD58 2, 4–5

    case management P58 3–4, PD58 3–4, 4–5

    claims forms P58 2, PD58 N1(CC)–213(CC) 10–22

    Part 8 PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 14–18

    Part 20 PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–22

*Commercial Court continued*

- competition cases COMPPD 1–2
- default judgments P58 3, PD58 2
- defence and reply P58 3
- disclosure P58 4
- evidence PD58 5
- general PD58 1
- judgments and orders P58 5, PD58 5–6
- jurisdiction dispute P58 2–3
- Part 8 claims P58 3, PD58 N208(CC)–210(CC) 14–18
- Part 20 claims PD58 5, PD58 N211(CC)–213(CC) 17–7
- particulars of claims P58 2
- pre-trial review PD58 4
- Registry PD5 2, PD58 7
- scope and interpretation P58 1–2
- service of documents PD58 3
- specialist lists P58 1–2
- statements of case P58 4–3
- time limits PD58 2–3
- transferring proceedings PD30 2–3, PD58 2
- commercial lists P58 2
- Commercial Registry PD58 1, 7–9
- Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/HD 7–14
- commission officials A4W 1, 2
- Commissioners
  - child support PD52 31–32
  - for HM Revenue and Customs PD52 31, 42, 42–43, PD56 6
  - Social Security PD52 31–29
  - Special PD52 30
- committal S1 Or52 25–4
  - applications S1 Or52 1–2, S1 PD52 1–6
  - attachment of earnings order S2 Or27 31
  - breach S2 Or29 1–7
  - commencement of proceedings S1 PD52 1–2
  - County Courts PD2B 3–4
  - discharge S1 Or52 3–4
  - disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 51–1
  - hearing provisions S1 Or52 3
  - judgment summonses S2 Or28 41–3, 42
  - saving for enforcement S2 Or26 6–27
  - suspension of committal orders S1 Or52 28–3, S2 Or27 31–4, Or28 41
    - breach of PD71 2–3
  - warrants S1 Or52 3, S2 Or28 3, Or29 2, 3, F N344 243
  - written evidence S1 PD52 2–3
- common costs
  - definition P48 *def* 4–5
- common form probate proceedings P2 1–2, PD57 1, 4–3
- Commonhold and Leasehold Reform Act 2002 P56 3, PD56 13–12
- Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 26–28, 42, S1 Or93 81
- Commonwealth countries
  - service of documents PD6B 3
- communication
  - bills of costs PD43–48 *def* 7–9
  - with court PD25 11–12, 17, PD55B 4–5, S1 PD115 10
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 8–5
  - electronic PD5B 1, PD55B 4–5

- legally privileged A4W 13, 20–21
- objections to P76 10–17
  - about proceedings P76 9
- Community design court (EC) PD63 10–6
- community design rights PD63 7
- Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42 2, PD43–48 38–31, 31–42
- Community judgments *see* **European Community**, judgments
- Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF) PD43–48 53–55, P47 7–8, F N5B 24, F N7 201–28
  - detailed assessment PD43–48 48, 53–55, P47 7–8
- Community trade mark courts PD63 8
- companies IPD 3–5, DPD *def* 1
  - appeals PD52 42, 44–45
  - court registrar DPD 2–3, 13
  - certificate of compliance IPD 3–4
  - directors, disqualification proceedings DPD 1–46
  - distribution of business IPD 3–6
  - European Council regulations PD49B 1, 2
  - mergers PD49B 2
  - names PD16 1–2
  - record of examination PD71 Ex141 17–16
  - representation at trial P39 2
  - service of documents PD6 3
  - statements of truth PD22 5
  - winding up IPD 2–3, 4–6
- Companies Act 1867 PD49B 4
- Companies Act 1985 P49 1
  - appeals PD52 1
  - applications PD49B 1–7
- Companies Act 1989 P49 1
  - appeals PD52 1
- Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
- compensation
  - for confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
  - employee P63 5, PD63 5–6
  - for improvements PD56 7–8
  - oil pollution PD61 6–7
  - patents P63 5
  - recovery payments PD25B 2, PD36 6, PD40B 3
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10–122
  - witnesses P34 3, PD34 1
- Competition Act 1998 P30 3, PD30 2–3, A4W 1, COMPPD 1–3
  - affidavits A4W 2–3
  - application hearings A4W 3
  - claim forms A4W 2
  - confidentiality A4W 1–2, 13–14, 20–22
  - documents in support A4W 2
  - legal advice A4W 11, 18–20
  - listing A4W 3
  - list of items A4W 13, 21
  - privileged communications A4W 12–13, 20–21
  - self-incrimination A4W 12, 19–20
  - statements of case PD16 8
  - transfer P30 3, PD30 2–3
  - warrants
    - applications A4W 1
    - contents A4W 3–4
    - discharge/variation A4W 5–4, 13–14, 22–21

*Competition Act 1998 continued*  
to enter premises A4W 6–28  
execution A4W 3–4  
explanatory notes A4W 20–22  
Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 26, 33–31  
competition cases COMPPD 1–3, DPD 1, 4  
transfer P30 3, COMPPD 1–2  
Competition Regulation PD52 34, A4W 14, 21–22,  
COMPPD 1  
compliance  
certificates IPD 3–4  
with protocols PD24 1, PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 1–2,  
PAP/PIC 1–2  
time for P40 4  
compromises  
on behalf of children/patients P21 4–5, PD21 4–6, P45  
7  
Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks  
PD52 28–30, P63 2, 4–5, PD63 5–7, 8  
appeals P63 6, PD63 9–13  
computers PD5 1–2, PD43–48 52  
concertina orders IPD 17–12  
concurrent warrants S2 Or26 2  
conditional fee agreements P43 2–3, PD43–48 43, 72, P45  
10  
Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48  
25–30, 43, P44 11  
conditional orders PD52 29–30  
conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3, F N228 177  
conditions for default judgments P12 1–2  
conduct  
of administration orders S2 Or39 66  
alleged PD65 2, 3  
of bankrupts IPD 14  
of defendants P55 4, PD65 9  
of examinations P34 4  
of experts PD35 10–12, 24  
on small claims track PD27 1  
of trials P28 2–3  
unfit DPD 1  
*see also* **misconduct**  
conferences  
case management P29 1–2, PD29 6, PD60 3–4, PD60  
TCC/CMD 10–11  
confidentiality  
civil recovery documents CRPD 3  
Competition Act 1998 A4W 1–2, 13, 21–22  
reserved judgments PD40E 1  
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 1–24  
applications  
for confiscation order S1 Or115 111–12  
evidence in support S1 Or115 6  
further S1 Or115 113–3  
registration S1 Or115 117–6, 118  
for restraint/charging orders S1 Or115 2  
assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 110–1, 8–9  
certificates S1 Or115 4–115  
claim forms PD8B 3–4  
Criminal Justice Act 1988 S1 Or115 7–8  
Criminal Justice Confiscation Order 1990 S1 Or115 1, 7

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990  
S1 Or115 110–19  
disclosure S1 Or115 5–115  
Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 Or115 1–19  
enforcement S1 Or115 7  
International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 81  
of lease F N7B 32  
orders  
applications S1 Or115 111–12  
compensation for discharge and variation S1 Or115  
116  
confiscation S1 Or115 1–2, 5–6  
discharge S1 Or115 113, 116–6, 118–7  
enforcement S1 Or115 7, 11  
forfeiture S1 Or115 7  
registration of S1 Or115 6, 6, 10, 10–11, 12  
restraint/charging S1 Or115 2–3, 9, S1 PD115 1–4  
variation S1 Or115 113–3, 116, 7–118  
Orders in Council S1 Or115 7–118  
powers S1 Or115 6–117  
realisation of property S1 Or115 3–4  
receivers S1 Or115 4  
title of proceedings S1 Or115 1  
conflict avoidance  
competition law COMPPD 3  
consent orders PD23 5, P40 3–4, PD40B 2  
appeals PD52 17  
children and patients PD52 17  
insolvency proceedings IPD 12–13  
judgments P40 3–4, PD40B 2  
provisional damages PD41 3  
trustees to act P33 3  
consideration  
Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 Or46 1–8  
consolidated attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 36–10  
construction and engineering disputes PAP/PD 1, PAP/  
CED 1–12  
counterclaims PAP/CED 9  
defendants PAP/CED 8–9  
letters of claim PAP/CED 2  
limitation of action PAP/CED 12  
objections to court's jurisdiction PAP/CED 3–8  
pre-action meeting PAP/CED 4–11  
*see also* **Technology and Construction Court**  
Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/  
CED 5  
Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment)  
Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 13  
Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/  
PIC 14  
Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/  
PIC 14  
Consular Officers  
admiralty claims PD61 ADM6 22–21  
consumer claims PD7B 1, F N1(FD) 7  
additional requirements PD7B 5  
conditional sale agreements PD7B 2, 3–4, F N228 177  
Consumer Credit Act procedures PD7B 1, 2–3  
default judgments P12 1–2, PD12 1  
hearings PD7B 3, PD39 2  
hire purchase PD7B 2

- consumer claims continued*
  - particulars PD7B 3–5
  - possession claims PD55 3, 5
  - powers of court PD7B 3
  - provisions PD7B 1–2
  - statutory appeals PD52 33
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 1, P45 5
  - appeals PD52 28, 37
  - possession claims PD55 3, 5
- contact point
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 11–19
- contempt of court S1 Or52 1
  - appeals PD52 28, 31–28
  - application to Attorney General PD32 11–9
  - discharge S1 Or52 3–4
  - High Court S1 Or52 28
  - penalties PD32 11–10, S1 PD52 6
- contentious business agreements PD67 1
- continuity of payment P36 3, P41 4, PD41B 1
- Contracting State P6 *def* 10, P6 16–13, PD6B 2
- contracts P6 13–11
  - costs payable PD43–48 59–8, P48 3
  - service of claims/documents P6 8, 13
- contractual claims PD27 4
- contributions P20 2–3, G 1
- contributory negligence P45 11, PAP/PIC 6 *see also*
  - clinical disputes**
    - see also* **construction and engineering disputes**
    - see also* **disease and illness claims**
    - see also* **personal injury claims**
    - see also* **professional negligence**
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8B 3, S1 Or93 2
- Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1999 PAP/PIC 12–13
- control orders
  - derogating P76 3–4, 7
  - non-derogating P76 4–6, 7, 8
  - proceedings P76 *def* 2, 7–13
- controlled persons P76 *def* 2, 3, 3–4, 5–6, 6, 7, 7–8
- Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 7–6
- convention rights *see* **European Convention on Human Rights**
- Convention territory P6 *def* 11–9, P12 *def* 6
- conveyancing counsel P40 5–6, PD40D 3–4
  - fees PD43–48 19–15
- copies
  - agreed orders PD52 24
  - appellants' notices PD52 6–7
  - application notices PD65 1
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15
    - undertakings IPD 15–16
  - certified P74 8–7
  - court documents P5 1–2, PD5 2
  - court orders PD54B 1
  - disclosure of documents P31 3
  - judge's reasons PD52 6–7
  - judgments P74 7, S1 Or45 3–4
    - draft reserved PD40E 1, 2
    - official PD74B 2, 2, G 2
  - orders PD52 6–7
  - of relevant provisions P65 3
  - sealed PD52 6–7, IPD 14
  - of witness statements P65 3
  - of written evidence P66 3
- copyright PD63 7
- Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 P63 2, PD63 7, 8–9, 9
- core bundles PD52 18–20
- Coroner's Act 1988 PD8B 3, S1 Or94 88–5
- Corporation Tax PD7D 1
- corporations P39 3–2, PD6 3
- corrections
  - judgments/orders P40 4–6, PD40B 2–3, PD40E 2
- costs P43 1–3, PD43–48 *def* 5–4, 1–126
  - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 24–30, 26–27, 29–31, 67, P44 10
  - Access to Justice Regulations 2000 PD43–48 43–50
  - additional PD43–48 24–5, 36
  - adjournments P44 8
  - agreed PD43–48 52–46
  - allocation and re-allocation PD43–48 26, P44 6
  - amounts PD26 10, PD43–48 20–1, P44 5
  - appeals P25 8, PD43–48 36, 34, 64, PD52 5, 18
  - applicants P45 12
  - application of rules P44 8–9
  - applications PD23 5–6, PD25 16, P45 11, P54 12, PD64 2
  - apportionment PD43–48 12–9
  - appropriate office PD43–48 *def* 42–48
  - Approved Family Help PD43–48 27–33
  - assessments PD43–48 17–20
    - basis P44 3–4
    - procedures for PD43–48 72–5, P44 6–5, P48 5
  - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 4–32
  - case management PD26 1
  - certificates PD43–48 10–11, 47, P47 5
    - final PD43–48 51–52, P47 7–9, F N256HC 205, F N256CC 121–203
  - children PD43–48 69–60, P48 2–3
  - claimant's liability for P45 12
  - clients PD43–48 *def* 13–16
  - CLSF P47 7–8, F N5B 24
  - conditional fee agreements P43 2, PD43–48 43–49, 72–2
  - contracts PD43–48 59–60, P48 2–3
  - conveyancing counsel PD43–48 15
  - costs-only proceedings P12 4, PD43–48 21–22, P44 8, P45 9
- Council Regulation (EC) No.1206/2001 PD34 15
- courts
  - discretion of PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
  - officers PD43–48 41–42, 64
  - powers PD43–48 28–22, 68–60, P44 6–8, P48 2
  - trustees PD43–48 60–68
- Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P43 2, 2, PD43–48 24
- damages PD26 9–10
- deciding amount P44 4–5
- deemed to have been made P44 6–8
- defamation claims PAP/DEF 3
- default costs certificate PD43–48 46–4

*costs continued*

default judgments P12 5  
definitions P43 *def* 1–2, PD43–48 *def* 4  
disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–2, P44 8–10  
disbursements PD43–48 10–13, 36, PD43–48 SCP F 95, P45 8  
for dishonouring cheques P3 6  
disqualification DPD 14–12  
e-mails PD43–48 7  
enforcement P45 5–6  
estimates PD43–48 *def* 11–14, 14–15  
    case management PD26 1  
    claimants PD43–48 SCP H 113–101  
    served on other parties PD43–48 SCP H 113–101  
exemptions PD26B 1  
fast track PD43–48 20–6, 45–39, P44 6–7, P46 1–5  
freezing injunctions PD25 10  
funding arrangements PD43–48 28–30, P44 4, 10–8  
general rules PD43–48 16–41, P44 1–11  
government departments PD43–48 11–14  
group litigation orders PD19B 5, PD43–48 24, P48 5–4  
housing disrepair PAP/HD 13–7, 29  
information PD43–48 22–24  
interest payable P44 8  
judgments  
    on entry of P45 4–5  
    orders PD40B 4  
    summonses S2 Or38 42  
judicial review P54 8, PAP/JRV 8  
legal representatives PD43–48 33–27, 61–62  
    allocation questionnaires F N150 51  
    disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 24–26, P44 8  
    personal liability PD43–48 61–62  
liability  
    for discontinuance P38 3  
    personal PD43–48 61–1  
    summary assessment PD43–48 19–20  
limitation of P44 3, 5–6  
litigant in person PD43–48 14, P48 3–4  
lower scale PD43–48 75–66  
Member States' co-operation PD34 15  
model forms PD43–48 7–5, PD43–48 SCP A–D 69–89  
multiple claimants PD43–48 36  
Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 5  
non-funded party PD43–48 *def* 29  
orders PD43–48 *def* 29–36  
    Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 29–8  
    claims for P6 14–12  
    at conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 25  
    before conclusion of proceedings PD43–48 19–20  
    deemed P44 7  
    funding arrangements PD43–48 15–19, P44 3  
    non-parties P48 2  
    prior to trial PD43–48 17–14  
    prospective costs PD64 2  
    restraint S1 PD115 4  
    search PD25 17  
    special costs PD52 19  
    against third parties P6 11–12  
    time for complying P44 6–5  
    variation PD43–48 33–1

wasted costs PD43–48 70–1  
Part 36 offers/payments P36 7–8, 8, 10–11  
patients PD43–48 60–69, P48 2–3  
personal representatives PD43–48 60–68, P48 3  
points of dispute PD43–48 51–46, PD43–48 SCP G 111–12, P47 7–8  
precedents PD43–48 64, PD43–48 SCP A–P 69–107  
proportionality PAP/DEF 3  
recovery of PD65 4  
Regional Director PD43–48 *def* 37–30, 32  
rejection of bundles PD52 19  
respondents' PD52 5  
search orders PD25 16–19  
security for costs P25 8, P74 5  
settlement PD43–48 45–39  
skeleton arguments PD52 8  
small claims track P27 6–7, PD27 3, PD43–48 25–21, 35–43, P44 6–5  
special cases PD43–48 67–77, P44 7, P48 1–6  
    transitional arrangements PD43–48 75–65  
statements of costs PAP/HD 29, F N260 217  
statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 36  
statutory review P54 12  
stays of remainder P38 3  
summary judgment PD24 3–4  
Support Funding PD43–48 27–33  
tax PD43–48 10, PD43–48 66–76, PD43–48 76  
third party debt orders P72 5  
transitional arrangements PD43–48 75–65, PD51 6–5  
trustees PD43–48 60, P48 2  
trusts PD64 3–2  
VAT provisions PD43–48 8–11  
vouchers PD43–48 14  
*see also detailed assessment*  
*see also expenses*  
*see also fixed costs*  
*see also legal aid*  
*see also Legal Aid Act 1988*  
*see also Legal Services Commission (LSC)*  
*see also solicitors*  
*see also Solicitors Act 1974*  
*see also summary assessment*  
costs judges PD40E 1, P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 31–48, 42, P67 2–3, PD67 2  
costs officer P43 *def* 1  
Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–5  
counsel  
    appeals PD52 7  
    bill of costs PD43–48 SCP A–D 81–102  
    conveyancing P40 6, PD40D 4, PD43–48 15  
    fees PD43–48 18, P45 10–11, 12, 14  
    sale of land P40 6–7  
counterclaims P20 *def* 1, PD20 2, G *def* 1  
    applications for powers of arrest P65 5  
    construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4  
    crown proceedings P66 2  
    judgment on P40 5–6  
    Money Claims Online PD7E 4  
    non-payment of fees P3 4–6  
    possession claims online PD55B 3  
    probate proceedings P57 4

*counterclaims continued*

specified amount F N9B 40–14

unspecified amount F N9D 44

*see also* **Part 20 procedure**

County Court 1984 Act PD2B 5–4, PD27 2, PD52 2, PD55 2, P73 5–4

appeals PD52 16

costs P44 8–6, P48 1

disqualification applications DPD 13

possession claims online PD55B 1, 3

transfer PD66 1

County Court Rules PD8B 1–10

County courts PD2 2, PD2B 3

alternative procedure PD8B 1–6

anti-social behaviour PD2B 3–4

appeals PD52 1, 6, 44–45

from District Judge PD52 15

homelessness PD2B 4

insolvency IPD 16

assessment of damages PD2B 4–5

certificates

default costs F N255CC 117–199

money judgments P74 8–9

charging orders PD73 1

civil restraint orders PD3C 2, 4, 5

committal PD2B 4, P65 4

competition law claims P30 3

costs PD43–48 31–32, 42

demotion claims PD55 2, PD65 2

demotion orders P65 6

devolution issues DIPD 8–10, DIPDw 9

enforcement PD70 1, P74 7–9, P75 4

family proceedings DIPD 10–9, DIPDw 8–9

final costs certificate form F N256CC 121–203

forms PD4 18–16, F 1–249

freezing orders PD2B 5

Group Litigation Order, application PD19B 2

harassment claims P65 9

injunctions PD2B 4–5

interim remedies PD2B 5–4

judgments PD51 3, P74 7

jurisdiction PD73 1

money judgments P74 8–11

non-money judgments P74 11

offices PD2 1–2

orders

pre-trial PD2B 5–4

permission of P5 2

pilot schemes PD65 4–5

provisions of RSC S2 Or5 1

recovery of costs PD65 4

skeleton arguments PD52 13

transfers P30 1–2, PD66 1, PD70 1, P75 3–4

trials PD2B 4–6

court documents P5 1–3, PD5 1–8

copies of PD5 2

appendix PD5 6–8

computers PD5 2

by e-mail PD5B 1–2

enrolment of deeds PD5 5

by fax PD5 2–3

fees P5 1–2

filing P5 2–3, 3, PD5 2–4

new parties PD5 2–1

not filed PD5B 3, 4

registered post PD5 3, 4

regulations PD5 6

sealed P2 4

sending P5 3

signature P5 1, PD5 1

small claims track PD27 4

supply P5 1–3, PD5 1–2, P76 13

court files P5 3

Court Funds Office

children PD21 7

forms PD21 7, PD37 1

forms, notice of instruction F N243B 1–188

patients PD21 7–8

Court of Appeal PD3C 1, PD52 28–32, 29–35, F N161A 112–145

arbitration claims PD62 1

assignment of appeals P52 6–8

case references PD52 24

competition cases PD52 34–35

Deputy Masters PD52 20

devolution issues DIPD 12, DIPDw 12–10

dismissal list hearings PD52 18

filing documents PD52 18

judges PD3C 2, 4, 4–5

Masters PD52 20

orders S2 Or22 8–3

powers P52 4–6, 8

prevention of terrorism P76 6–7

referral to PD54B 1

reserved judgments PD52 23

second appeals P52 7–6

special provisions P52 6–8, PD52 18

*see also* **appeals**

*see also* **appellants**

*see also* **appellants' notices**

Court of Justice of the European Communities *see*

**European Court**

Court of Protection PD21 8

court officers *see* **officers**, court

court offices P5 1

court orders *see* **orders**

court records P5 1–2, PD5 2

Court Service website *see* **Her Majesty's Court Service**

courts P2 1–2

acting of its own motion S2 Or27 5–4, 9–38

application of the CPR P2 1–2

apportionment of money PD36 3, P37 2

assessment of percentage increase P45 11, 12

attachment of earnings S2 Or27 1, 5–6, 9

case management powers P1 1–2, P3 1–7

Central London County Court P57 2

civil courts in Wales WPD 1–4

Community design court (EC) PD63 6

conveyancing counsel PD40D 4–3

costs

discretion PD43–48 16–19

limitation of P44 5–7

*courts continued*

- misconduct PD43–48 22
- counterclaims P40 6–5
- court fees PD26B 1
- Court of Protection PD21 7–8
- date fixing PD8B 9–10
- deciding claims P65 7
- defendants' home P2 *def* 2–3
- designated PD34 *def* 33
- directions to receivers PD69 3–2
- discretion
  - costs P44 2–3
  - venue P2 4
- dismissal by P23 3–4, P52 5
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- duties P1 2
- examiners P34 6–7, PD34B 2
- functions of P2 3
- group litigation orders PD19B 2
- identification of PD3C 3, 5
- indication to parties P41 3
- inferior P34 2, PD34 1
- information and documentation PD27 4
- interpretation of the CPR P2 1–2
- judges, powers of P2 3
- judicial reviews P54 6–7, PD54 1–5
- jurisdiction disputing P11 1–2
- listing by WPD 2
- management court PD19B 4
- offers to settle before proceedings P36 6–7
- offices PD2 1–2
- of origin P47 *def* 11
- overriding objective P1 1
- on own initiative P3 3, PD19B 2
- permission
  - amendments P17 1–2, PD17 1
  - to join child to proceedings PD65 4–5
  - Part 20 claims PD20 1
  - service P6 9–13
- powers of
  - adding, varying or revoking directions P27 4
  - amendments P17 1
  - appointing receivers P69 1–4, PD69 1–4
  - authorised court officers P47 2–3
  - case management P3 1–7
  - changing litigation friends P21 4
  - defamation claims PD53 2–3
  - devolution issues DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 7
  - disclosure of documents P31 7
  - document verification P22 2
  - error of procedure P3 7
  - evidence P32 1, P35 3–2
  - experts P35 2
  - fast track trial costs P46 3
  - final remedies P27 2
  - hearing dates PD65 3
  - information provision P35 3–4
  - interim costs certificate P47 8–9
  - interim payments P25 5–6
  - interpleader S1 Or17 3–4
  - judicial reviews P54 6, PD54 4–5

- land PD40D 1–4
- limitation on PD43–48 60, P48 2
- litigation friends P21 3
- misconduct PD43–48 28, P44 7–9
- possession of land P40 6–7
- proceeding in absence of party P23 4–3
- quashing orders P54 6
- release of person restrained S1 Or54 29–30
- service P6 8–6, P40 2
- over solicitors P67 1–2
- statements of case P16 4
- statements of earnings S2 Or27 6
- striking out P3 3, PD3 1–4
- summary judgments P24 3
- Prize Court P2 2
- records P5 1–3, PD5 2, S1 Or116 1
- register of claims P5 1
- service P6 7–10, PD6 2
- sittings PD39B 1–3
- special directions PD27 5
- staff P2 3
- standard directions PD27 5
- statements in court PD53 4
- statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
- transfers PD72 2
- Welsh language use WPD 1–4
- see also* **Administrative Court**
- see also* **contempt of court**
- see also* **County courts**
- see also* **court documents**
- see also* **Court of Appeal**
- see also* **court officers**
- see also* **European Court**
- see also* **foreign courts**
- see also* **High Court**
- see also* **Magistrates' Courts**
- see also* **Mercantile Courts**
- see also* **orders**
- see also* **payments into court**
- see also* **payments out of court**
- see also* **Royal Courts of Justice**
- see also* **Supreme Court**
- see also* **Technology and Construction Court (TCC)**
- see also* **transfer of cases**
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, 2–3
- Courts and Legal Services Act 1990 P27 6, P43 2, 3, PD43–48 29–30
- credibility
  - evidence P33 2–3
- credit *see* **Consumer Credit Act 1974**
- credit cards PD7E 1–2
- creditors
  - administration orders S2 Or39 1, 3–65
  - notices of objection S2 Or39 2, 64–5
  - enforcement of judgments/orders S2 Or25 1
  - to rank equally S2 Or39 68
  - subsequent proof S2 Or39 3–4
  - warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4
  - see also* **judgment creditors**
- Crime and Disorder Act 1988 PD2B 4, P65 2, 7–9, PD65 4–5



- Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority P21 6
- Criminal Injuries Compensation Board P21 6
- Criminal Justice Act 1988
  - PD6B 4, S1 Or115 7, S1 PD115 1–12
- Criminal Justice and Police Act (CJPA) 2001 PD49B 1, 7, A4W 4, 14
- Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 Or115 1–110, 119
- Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990 S1 Or115 1–7
  - claim forms PD8B 3–4
  - interpretations S1 Or115 1–110
- Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 124–8
  - acquittals S1 Or116 1, 2, 2
  - applications S1 Or116 1, 2
- criminal proceedings S1 Or79 63–6
  - applications to stay claim PD23 6
  - bail PD8B 2, S1 Or79 63–3
  - claim forms PD8B 4–3
  - confiscation and forfeiture PD8B 3–4, S1 Or115 110–24
  - devolution issues DIPD 11–12, DIPDw 11–9
  - Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1
  - estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1
  - Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 3
  - harassment claims P65 9
  - High Court S1 Or79 2–66
  - House of Lords S1 Or79 2–66
  - Official Solicitor S1 Or79 64
  - quashing orders S1 Or54 2–3, Or79 2–3
  - restraint orders S1 PD115 1–4
- cross-examination G *def* 1
  - of deponents PD2B 4, 6–5
  - evidence P32 1–2, 3
  - of experts PD35 24
  - witness P32 3–4, P33 2
- cross-judgments S2 Or22 2–3
- Crown Court
  - appeals
    - case stated PD52 25–26
    - devolution issue appeals DIPD 13, DIPDw 10
  - bail S1 Or79 1–6
- Crown Office
  - determination of applications S1 Or116 4–128
  - devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 16
  - register of orders S1 Or115 6–118
- Crown proceedings PD2B 2, 3, P66 *def* 1, 1–3, PD66 1–2
  - action on behalf of Crown P66 1
  - addresses for service PD66 2
  - Authorised Government Departments PD66 2
  - claim forms PD8B 2, P16 1
  - counterclaims P66 2
  - default judgments P12 3
  - enforcement against P66 2
  - human rights PD19 3–4
  - money due from Crown P66 2–3
  - service P6 3, 4, PD66 1
    - solicitor P6 4
  - summary judgments P24 2
  - transfer of P30 2, PD66 1
- Crown Proceedings Act 1947 PD8B 2, P66 1, PD66 1–2
  - default judgments P12 3
  - devolution issues DIPD 9–10, DIPDw 9
  - human rights PD19 3
  - service on solicitor P6 4–7
- custody
  - admiralty claims, applications PD61 3, PD61 ADM4 17, ADM5 17–19
  - discharge S2 Or29 3–47
  - imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 3–4
  - taking of recognizances P65 4
- customer information orders CRPD 8–9
- cut-off dates PD19B 4
- damages P41 *def* 1, 1–4, PD41 1–4, G 1
  - assessment of PD2B 5, PD26 9–10
  - costs PD26 10–13
  - County Court PD2B 5
  - disposal hearings PD26 10–13
  - High Court PD2B 2
  - jurisdiction PD26 11–13
- awards P41 2–4
- case files PD41 1–2
- disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11
- housing disrepair PAP/HD *def* 11, 14–18, 28
- interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–49
- percentage increases in fees P45 11
- provisional P41 1–2, PD41 1–4
- special PAP/PIC 6, 7–8, PAP/DIS 7, PAP/HD 28
- see also* **periodical payments**
- see also* **personal injury claims**
- Damages Act 1996 P36 3, PD36 7, P41 2–4, PD41B 1–2
- Damages (Variation of Periodical Payments) Order 2004 PD41B 2
- data transmission PD5B 3
- databases
  - HUDOC PD39 6–7
  - rights PD63 7–9
- dates
  - of birth of defendants P12 1–2, PD12 1–2, PD16 6
  - ceasing of bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 15
  - for compliance P2 6–5
  - cut-off PD19B 4
  - discontinuance PD39 4
  - expiry PD56 3
  - extension PD56 3, IPD 10
  - fixed P7 3
  - hear-by PD52 21
  - hearing PD52 22, PD55B 6, P65 6, P76 3, 5, IPD 14
  - of judgments PD52 23
  - mediation appointments PD26B 2
  - mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1–2
  - possession claims online PD55B 1
  - possession hearings P55 3, PD55 4–5
    - dates PD55 4
  - trial P28 2, P29 3
  - of transfer PD30 1
- debit cards PD7E 2–1
- debtors
  - address change S2 Or39 6–68
  - bankruptcy S2 Or26 23–3
  - discharge S2 Or28 4

*debtors continued*

enforcement S2 Or25 1, Or28 2, F N316 233  
failure to comply S2 Or27 3–2  
imprisonment of S2 Or28 3–4  
judgment debtor S2 Or25 1–16  
payments S2 Or28 42–4, 4  
    in default of S2 Or39 4–5  
questioning F N316 233  
warrants of execution S2 Or26 3–4  
Debtors Act 1869 PD70 1, S1 Or45 2–3, S2 Or29 1  
Debtors Act 1878 PD70 1, S2 Or29 1  
debts  
    attachment S1 Or81 3  
    interest PD40 4, PD70 3  
    payment PD70 3  
    petitions S1 1  
    road traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3  
    third party debt orders P72 1–5, PD72 1, F N349 257–  
        245  
    *see also* **attachment of earnings**  
    *see also* **charging orders**  
    *see also* **debtors**  
    *see also* **receivers**  
deceased parties P19 5–6  
decisions  
    final PD52 *def* 2  
    reconsideration P76 12–13  
    without hearing P54 5, 6  
declarations  
    admiralty claims PD61 ADM5 17–1  
    dividends S2 Or39 68–5  
    statutory PD75 2–3  
    *see also* **affidavits**  
    *see also* **affirmations**  
declaratory judgment P40 6–7  
decree nisi of divorce PD52 28, 27–30  
decryption rights PD63 7–9  
deduction of benefits P36 13  
deeds  
    of arrangement S1 Or94 84–2  
    enrolment of PD5 4–7  
    preparation under order PD40B 1–2  
Deeds of Arrangement Act 1914 S1 Or94 2–84  
deemed orders for costs P44 7  
deemed to be served P6 6, PD55B 3  
Defamation Act 1952 PD53 4  
Defamation Act 1996 P24 1, P53 1, PD53 2–4  
defamation claims P53 1–2, PD53 1–5, PAP/PD 1, PAP/  
    DEF 1–4  
    alternative dispute resolution PAP/DEF 9  
    costs PAP/DEF 3  
    defendant's response PAP/DEF 3–9  
    letters of claim PAP/DEF 3–9  
    offer of amends PD53 2–3  
    open court statements PD53 4  
    powers of court PD53 2–3  
    ruling on meaning PD53 3  
    sources of information P53 2  
    statements of case PD16 1, PD53 1–2  
    summary disposal P53 1, PD53 3–5  
    transitional provision PD53 4

default costs certificate PD43–48 46–4, F N255CC 197–117  
    fixed costs PD43–48 35  
    setting aside P47 5–7  
default judgment P12 *def* 1–7, PD12 1–4  
    acknowledgment of service P40 5–4  
    admiralty P61 4, 7–10, PD61 ADM13 30  
    against  
        more than one defendant P12 5  
        State PD12 3, P40 5–4  
    applications P12 5–6, PD12 1–3, PD61 ADM13 27–29  
    automatic directions/discovery PD51 2  
    Commercial Court P58 3, PD58 2  
    conditions to be satisfied P12 2  
    costs only P12 4  
    deciding/amount value P12 4  
    demotion claims P65 7  
    diplomatic immunity P12 6–5  
    evidence PD12 2–4  
    interest P12 3–4  
    Mercantile Courts P59 2–3, PD59 2  
    obtaining P12 3, PD12 1–2  
    Part 20 claims P20 5–3  
    procedure P12 2–3, 4  
    provisional damages PD41 2–3  
    by request P12 3–4, PD12 2, F N227 175  
    setting aside P13 1–2  
    supplementary provisions P12 5–6  
    varying P13 1–2  
Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 6–2  
defence  
    acknowledgment of P5 2, P57 2, PD61 ADM13 27–29  
    admiralty limitation claims PD61 ADM16A 33–35  
    amount claimed paid P15 2–3  
    applications for powers of arrest P65 4–5  
    assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55  
        7, F N11B 47  
    failure to file P57 5, P65 6  
    filing and service P6 13, PD7C 4, P11 1–2, PD55B 3, 3–  
        4, P65 6, 8  
    forms P7 3, F N11–11R 46–60, F N11D 52  
    Money Claims Online PD7E 4  
    mortgaged residential premises F N11M 213–18  
    non-money and return of goods claim form F N9D 44  
    Part 8 P15 1  
    Part 20 P20 6, PD20 2  
    payments into court P37 1–2  
    personal injury claims PD16 6–8  
    possession claims online PD55B 3, 3–4  
    reply P15 1–3, PD15 1–2, P16 5  
        to admission F N225 173  
        attachment of earnings S2 Or27 2  
        Commercial Court P58 3  
        interpleader claims S2 Or33 1, 3  
        Mercantile Courts P59 2–3  
        patents P63 3–4  
        TCC P60 2  
    rented residential premises F N11R 60  
    service on P7 2  
    set-off P16 5, P66 2  
    statements of case P16 4  
    statements of truth PD15 1, PD16 6

*defence continued*

striking out P3 6  
of tender P37 1–2, PD37 1, G 1  
time limits P6 13, P15 1–2, 2  
*see also* **counterclaims**

*see also* **defendants**

Defence Contracts Act 1958 P63 2–3

defendants P2 *def* 3–2

acknowledgment P5 2, P10 1–2, PAP/CED 3  
addition or substitution of PD19 2  
alternative procedure P8 3–4  
anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 2–3, 8  
assault by PD65 3  
claim for contribution/indemnity P20 2–3  
conduct of P55 4, P65 9  
construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 3–4  
costs DPD 12  
date of birth P12 2, PD12 2, PD16 6  
defamation claims PAP/DEF 3–9  
default judgments P12 4  
defence of tender before claim P37 2–3, PD37 1–2, G 1  
demotion claims PD65 3  
disputing court's jurisdiction P11 1–2  
disqualification of directors DPD 12  
    guidance notes DPD N500B 24, N501B 30  
European regulations PD6B 19  
failure to comply with injunctions PD65 1  
forfeiture of lease F N7B 205–32  
grounds of opposition PD56 5  
home court P2 *def* 3  
injunctions against PD65 4  
interim payments P25 5  
landlord and tenant claims PD56 7, 9, 9  
leases F N5A 18, F N7B 32  
mortgage claims F N7 28–2, F N11M 54  
multiple P19 1–4, P25 5  
names of PD10 2, S2 Or5 1  
non-appearance PD6B 19  
offers to settle P36 3–4, 5, 7, 7–8  
personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6  
points of dispute PD43–48 SCP G 111–12  
possession claims P55 4, F N7A 30, F N11R 60  
    online PD55B 2, 3, 3–4  
proceedings relating to solicitors P67 1–4  
relevant authorities P65 8  
response P55 4, 9, P65 6, PAP/CED 3–4, PAP/CED 8–9,  
    PAP/DIS 6–7  
    not required PD8B 5–6  
service on P6 8–9, P7 3, P65 3, PD65 5  
suspension of warrants PD55B 6  
tenancies PD56 3–4, 5

definition P2 2–3  
delays in taking accounts PD40 2  
delivery  
    warrants of S2 Or26 1–6  
delivery-up  
    articles/documents PD25 15–18  
    orders PD25 5  
    trade marks PD63 9  
demoted tenancies PD2B 4–5, P55 2, PD55 4, P65 2, 5–7  
    claim form F N6 26

proceedings PD65 4  
demotion claims PD2B 4–5, PD26 6–7, 7, P55 2, PD55 2,  
    P65 5–7, PD65 2–4  
    alternative to possession PD26 7, P65 6, PD65 2  
    costs P45 3, 4–5  
    defence form PD65 2, F N11D 52  
    notes for claimants F N7D 33  
    particulars of claim F N122 84  
demotion orders P65 *def* 5–6, 2  
Denmark, service to PD6B 7  
Dentists Act 1984 PD52 27–28, 36–33  
dependants P57 6–8  
deponents PD32 1, P34 *def* 3  
    evidence PD32 1, P34 3–4  
    cross-examination PD2B 3, 5  
    examination before the hearing F N21 70  
    inability to read or sign documents PD32 4–3, 11–13  
    *see also* **depositions**  
    *see also* **witnesses**  
depositions PD34 1–10  
    designated court PD34 *def* 6, 33  
    EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7, 9  
    evidence P34 3–4, 7  
    foreign courts P34 8–7  
    objections to questions PD34 2–3  
    person is out of jurisdiction P34 5–6  
    restrictions on subsequent use P34 4–5  
    signing PD34 4  
    taken abroad for use in England/Wales PD34 4  
    taken in England and Wales for use in  
        courts abroad PD34 6–7  
        England and Wales PD34 2–5  
    translations PD34 4–5  
    Treasury Solicitor PD34 6–4, 7–9  
    use at a hearing P34 4  
    taking of evidence not applicable PD34 33  
    *see also* **witnesses**  
Deputy Masters PD52 20  
Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 14  
derivative claims P19 7–9  
design rights PD63 7  
designated civil judges PD3C 2, 2, 3, 4, 4, 5, PD43–48 31–  
    32, 42, PD52 16  
designated courts  
    definition PD34 *def* 6, 33  
designs  
    EC regulation P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9  
    registered P63 1–7, PD63 1–7  
Destination of Appeals Order PD43–48 56, PD52 2  
detailed assessment P43 *def* 3, PD43–48 *def* 5–6, 47–57,  
    P47 1–12  
appeals PD43–48 47, 56–64, P47 2, 9–12  
assisted persons PD43–48 48–55  
authorised court officers PD43–48 41–8  
certificates PD43–48 52–47  
    default costs PD43–48 53–47  
    final costs PD43–48 51–60, P47 7, F N256HC–256CC  
        203–205  
    interim PD43–48 59, P47 7, F N257 207  
children P21 4–5  
clients PD43–48 71, 72–65, P48 5

*detailed assessment continued*

commencement PD43–48 42–44, P47 4–3  
Community Legal Service Fund PD43–48 48–55, 60–53,  
P47 7–8, F N5B 24, F N7 28  
costs  
agreed PD43–48 46  
estimates PD43–48 12  
fixed P45 9  
payable by one party to another P47 3–7  
document giving the right to PD43–48 56–49  
forms PD43–48 60–53, 53–61, 62, F N258A 211, F  
N258B 213, F N258C 215  
hearings PD43–48 54–51, P47 7–8, F N258 125–209, F  
N258C 185  
liability for costs PD43–48 55, PD43–48 SCP B 75–9,  
P47 8–11  
litigants in person PD43–48 60–61  
non-CLS-funded PD43–48 53–55, P47 8, F N258B 183–  
213  
non-service PD43–48 51–46, P47 5–6  
Notice of Commencement PD43–48 44  
offers to settle without prejudice PD43–48 63, P47 11  
optional reply PD43–48 47–48  
points of dispute PD43–48 51–46, P47 4  
procedure PD43–48 21, 31–25, 52–3, 72–5, P44 5, P48  
7  
proceedings PD43–48 53–3, PD67 2  
relevant person PD43–48 *def* 44  
reply PD43–48 47–48  
returning officers' accounts S2 Or45 75  
solicitors PD43–48 62, 72–5, PD43–48 SCP M 105, P48  
6–5  
stay of PD43–48 41  
time limits PD43–48 44–51  
timing PD43–48 41–47, P47 2  
venue for proceedings PD43–48 42, P47 3  
*see also bills of costs*  
*see also costs*  
detention of goods P40 6–5  
determination  
appeals S1 Or81 1–81  
applications P54 9, 11–12, S1 Or116 126–4, S2 Or27 5  
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1  
Or116 3–4  
devolution issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3–4  
judicial review P54 7–8  
payments are earnings S2 Or27 33–5  
proceedings PD43–48 31  
rates of payment P14 6  
statutory review P54 11–12  
devolution issues DIPD *def* 1, 1–19, DIPDw *def* 1, 1–16  
appeals DIPD 12–11, DIPDw 10–12  
Attorney General DIPD 4–6, 14, DIPDw 3–7, 11–15  
civil proceedings DIPD 11–10, DIPDw 9–10  
County Courts DIPD 10, DIPDw 10–11  
Court of Appeal DIPD 11, DIPDw 10–12  
criminal proceedings DIPD 10, DIPDw 11  
Crown Court DIPD 13–11, DIPDw 10–12  
Crown Office DIPD 11, DIPDw 10  
Crown Proceedings Act 1947 DIPD 8, DIPDw 8–9  
determination DIPD 3–4, DIPDw 3

directions DIPD 3–10, DIPDw 3–10  
family proceedings DIPD 8–11, DIPDw 8–9  
High Court DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–11  
judicial committee DIPD 6–5, DIPDw 5  
judicial review PD54 1–8, DIPD 8, DIPDw 8–9  
legislation DIPD 1–3, DIPDw 1–3  
Magistrates' Court DIPD 8–9, 10, DIPDw 008 008 9  
National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 5, 14, DIPDw  
*def* 1, 5–6, 13–15, PAP/HD 7  
Attorney General DIPD *def* 1, 3–5, 12–14, DIPDw *def* 1,  
4–5, 13–15  
powers of court DIPD 7–8, DIPDw 8–7  
proceedings DIPD 3–12, DIPDw 3–10  
raising issues DIPD 3, DIPDw 3  
references DIPD 6–8, 17–18, DIPDw 6–8, 11–17  
skeleton DIPD 12–18, DIPDw 11–17  
scope DIPD 2–1, DIPDw 1  
tribunals DIPD 15, DIPDw 14  
Welsh language DIPD 8, DIPDw 9–7  
Diplomatic agents P12 7–10  
diplomatic immunity P12 6–5  
Diplomatic Privileges Act 1964 P12 4–5  
directions  
administration orders S2 Or39 3–64  
allocation PD28 2–4, PD29 3–5  
appeals PD52 22  
automatic PD51 2–3  
case management PD27 1  
court's power to add, vary or revoke P27 3  
devolution issues DIPD 3–8, DIPDw 3–11  
disclosure of documents PD28 10–8  
expert evidence PD28 11–9, 10, P35 4  
failure to comply with PD28 6, PD29 7–8, P76 12  
fast track P28 1–2, 3–2, PD28 8–13  
for hearings P76 5, 7–8  
on listing PD28 6, PD29 9  
multi-track PD29 4–6, 6–7, 11–9  
parentage tests S1 Or115 1  
pre-trial check list PD28 12–11  
receivers PD69 2  
requests for P76 9  
information PD28 10–8, 10–12  
sale of land PD40D 1–2  
small claims track PD27 5  
special PD27 6  
standard PD27 5  
variation of P27 3, PD28 5–4, PD29 6–7  
witnesses of fact PD28 10–8  
Director of Assets Recovery Agency CRPD 1  
Director of Competition Policy Co-ordination PD52 34,  
COMPPD 1  
Director of Public Prosecutions S1 Or79 1  
directors *see disqualification of directors*  
Disability Discrimination Act 1995 S2 Or49 93–4  
Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 Or49 93–3  
disbursements PD43–48 13–10, 36, PD43–48 SCP F 109,  
P45 8  
discharge of bankrupts IPD 13  
discharge of debtors S2 Or28 43–4  
discharge of orders  
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 5–6, Or39 5

*discharge of orders continued*

- charging P73 4–5, S1 Or115 3
- civil restraint PD3C 1, 2, 4
- confiscation order S1 Or115 5–6
- contempt of court S1 Or52 3–4
- freezing injunctions PD25 10
- receivers P69 4–5
- registered S1 Or115 118–7
- restraint S1 Or115 3, 9–10
- search orders PD25 17
- stop notices P73 9–7
- stop orders P73 7
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 122
- discharge of persons in custody S2 Or29 3
- discharge of warrants A4W 4, 14, 22
- disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 1–4
- disclosure P31 *def* 2–1, 1–7, PD31 1–5
  - copies P31 3
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 5–6
  - continuation of duty P31 4
  - court's powers P31 6–7
  - Crown proceedings P66 1
  - directions PD28 8
  - disclosure statements PD31 2, 5, PD32 9–10
  - electronic PD31 1–2
  - expert evidence P35 3, 4
  - failure to disclose P31 7–8, P35 4
  - false statements P31 7, PD31 4
  - fast track PD28 8, PAP/PIC 10–14
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 9–17
  - of identity PD5 2
  - interim payments, restriction P25 8–6
  - interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 4
  - inspection P31 4, 5, 6–7
  - items retained PD25 18
  - list PD31 1, F N265 220
  - modification of rules P76 9–10
  - orders P31 7–6, CRPD 8–6
  - Part 36 offers/payments P36 9–10
  - partners' names S1 Or81 1
  - in party's control P31 3–4
  - patents P63 4, PD63 2–4
  - penalties PD32 11–10
  - person not party P31 7
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6, 7–8, 10–14
    - against public interest P76 2, 10–11, 20
  - before proceedings P31 6–7
  - restrictions P25 6, P36 9–10
  - right to inspection P31 1–2, 6
  - scope P31 1
  - search P31 3, PD31 1
  - ships' papers P58 4
  - specific P31 5, PD31 2–4
  - in stages P31 5
  - standard P31 2, 3–5, PAP/PIC 10–14, F N265 220
  - statements PD31 5
  - statements of case P31 4–5
  - subsequent use of P31 9–7
  - withholding P31 6–9, PD31 4
- discontinuance P38 1–3
  - partly discontinued proceedings P38 3

- probate claims P57 6–5
- scope P38 1
- trial date fixed PD39 4, F N279 105
- discovery PD51 2–3
- discretion
  - costs PD43–48 13–15, P44 2–3
  - venue P2 4
- discrimination S2 Or49 2–4
- discussions between experts P35 3–4, PD35 24–27
- disease and illness claims PAP/PD 1, PAP/DIS 1–13
  - acknowledgements PAP/DIS 6–7
  - applications PAP/DIS 11
  - communication PAP/DIS 8–5
  - damages PAP/DIS 7
  - experts PAP/DIS 11–8
  - guidance notes PAP/DIS 2
  - letter of claim PAP/DIS 8–6, 13–18
  - letter requesting records PAP/DIS 10–14
  - limitation PAP/DIS 13
  - obtaining records PAP/DIS 4, 14–10
  - openness PAP/DIS 5
  - Part 36 offers/settlements PAP/DIS 12
  - records PAP/DIS 4, 14–10
  - resolution PAP/DIS 12–13
  - responses PAP/DIS 9–7
  - scope PAP/DIS 4–2
  - special damages PAP/DIS 11
  - timeliness PAP/DIS 5–6
  - see also* **employers**, liability claims
  - see also* **personal injury claims**
- disks
  - Points of Dispute PD43–48 45–52
  - submissions PD23 6–5
- dismissal
  - appeals P52 5
  - applications without merit P3 2, PD3C 1, 3, 4, P23 3–4, P52 5
  - automatic PD3 1
  - probate claims P57 5
- disobedient parties S1 Or45 4–17 *see also* **vexatious litigants**
- disposal of assets S1 PD115 4
- disposal of claims PD24 1–3
  - defamation P53 1, PD53 3–4
  - hearings P24 2–3, PD24 2, PD26 10
  - without hearings P27 4–5
- disputes
  - about costs PD43–48 12
  - employer–employee P45 11–12
  - investment P62 10–11
  - jurisdiction of court P11 1–2, P58 2, P59 2
  - points of dispute PD43–48 45–2, 50, PD43–48 SCP G 111–97, P47 4–6
  - road traffic accidents P45 9
- disqualification of directors DPD 1–46
  - acknowledgment of service DPD 4–5, 16–14
    - forms DPD N502 30–32, N503 32–34
  - appeals DPD 16–17
  - applications DPD 2–17, DPD N500–501B 18–30
  - case management DPD 8–9, 15–18

*disqualification of directors continued*

- claim forms DPD 4, 5, 13–16, DPD N500 18–22, N501 24–28
- commencement DPD 2–3
- company directors DPD 1
- Company Directors Disqualification Act 1986 DPD 1–18
- costs DPD 12
- evidence DPD 5–7, 11, 14–17
- headings DPD 3, 10–11, 11, 12–13, 15–13
- hearings DPD 6–8, 15
- information DPD 9–10
- multi-track DPD 2, 7
- notes for claimants and defendants DPD N500A–500B 22–24, N501A–501B 28–30
- orders DPD *def* 1, 11, 17
- permission DPD 9, 10–11
- proceedings DPD 14–12
- provisions DPD 10
- service DPD 4, 11
- summary procedure DPD 10–9
- trials DPD 9–10, 18–16
- undertakings DPD *def* 1, 11, 12, 12–16
- disrepair *see* **housing disrepair**
- distribution
  - accounts and inquiries PD40 2
  - of business PD2B 5–6, IPD 3–4, 5
- District Judge
  - accounts and enquiries PD40 2–3
  - administration orders S2 Or39 1–61
  - appeals PD52 1, 6, 16
  - bankruptcy hearings IPD 14
  - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
  - civil restraint orders PD3C 3, 5
  - copies of documents PD5 4
  - damages PD2B 2
  - default judgments P12 3
  - distribution of business PD2B 5
  - interim remedies PD2B 1–2
  - interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 48
  - jurisdiction PD2B 1–6, PD26 11
  - mediation PD26B 2, 2
  - orders protecting S2 Or33 1
  - powers P2 3
  - pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
  - proceedings following arrest P65 3–4
  - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2–3, PD67 2
  - trials PD2B 2
- District Registries PD3C 3, 5, PD5 4, PD2 1, P62 6–8, PD66 1, IPD 18–19, DPD 20
- dividends
  - declaration S2 Or39 68–5
- Divisional Court S1 Or52 1–2, Or64 1, Or79 3
- divisions
  - transfer between P30 3
- divorce
  - appeals PD52 28, 27–30
- documents
  - addresses for lodging IPD 18–19
  - appeals PD52 6–7, 7, 11, 13, 17, 25–26, IPD 18–3
  - arbitration claim records PD62 2

- binding PD52 19
- bundles PD28 11, PD32 9, PD39 3–4, PD52 6–7, PD54 3, 5
  - core bundles PD52 18–20
  - disposal of PD52 23
- case files PD41 1–2
- certificates of service PD52 9–10
- company mergers PD49B 3
- Competition Act 1998 A4W 2–3
  - confidentiality A4W 1–2, 13–14, 20
- content of evidence PD6 3
- court documents P5 1–3, PD5 1–7
- delivery up PD25 15–16
- duplication PD52 19
- enrolment of PD5 4–5
- evidence PD32 6, P76 9–10
  - notice to admit or produce P32 6
- exchange service(DX) PD6 1
- exhibits PD32 5
- extrajudicial service PD6B 17–19
- filing PD28 10, 10–11, PD52 6–7, 18, 23
- format and presentation PD52 19
- impounded P39 3–2
- insolvency appeals IPD 22–23
- inspection P31 1, 4, 5, 6–7, 9–7, PD31 3
- lists of PD5 2
- new PD52 20
- non-service PD5 2, P6 7, PD6B 27–28
- notice to prove F N268 223
- original PD52 23
- pagination PD52 19
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6
- pre-trial check list, filing PD28 11, 12–13
- preparation under an order PD40B 1–2
- preservation PD41 1–2
- right to detailed assessment PD43–48 56–49
- to be sealed P2 4
- signature by mechanical means PD5 1
- skeleton arguments P52 7–8
- specimen lists PAP/PIC 6, 10–14
- statements of truth PD5B 4, P22 1–2, PD22 1
- statutory review P54 10
- supply to new parties PD5 1
- traffic enforcement P75 3
- translation PD6B 13–17, PD52 19
- verification P22 1–2, PD22 1
- see also* **disclosure**
- see also* **electronic documents**
- see also* **service**
- domestic and matrimonial proceedings S2 Or47 78–9
- domicile P12 *def* 6
- draft judgments PD40E 1, 2
- draft orders
  - insolvency proceedings IPD PDIP3–4 32–42
- drawing up judgments/orders P40 2–3, PD40B 1, PD67 2
- Drug Trafficking Act 1994 PD6B 3–4, PD8B 3–4, S1 Or115 110–19, S1 PD115 1–12
- interpretation S1 1
- duration of restraint orders S1 PD115 3
  - civil PD3C 3, 5
- duties

- duties continued*
  - of courts P1 2
  - disclosure P31 3, 4
  - of experts PD35 10
  - of parties P1 1
  - restriction of expert evidence P35 1
  - of search P31 3
  - of solicitors P42 1–2, PD43–48 13, P44 1
- duties, taxes and penalties P66 2
- DX PD6 1
- e-mails PD5B 1–2, 2, 3
  - costs PD43–48 10–7
  - disclosure PD31 1–2
  - requests for further information PD18 2
- early issue PAP/PIC 3
- early notification
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 6–4, 16, 14
  - flowchart PAP/HD 26–37
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 3
- earnings *see* **attachment of earnings**
- EC *see* **European Community**
- ECSC Treaty P74 9
- EEOs *see* **European enforcement orders**
- electronic documents
  - applications PD55B 5
  - disclosure PD31 1–2
  - case records PD55B 6
  - e-mails PD5B 1–2, 2, PD31 1–2, PD43–48 7
  - fax machines PD5 3, PD6 1–2
  - forms/issue P7 4, P55 5
  - possession claims P55 8–9
    - online PD55B 1–6
  - transmission PD5B 1–2, 3–4, P75 3
- employees P45 *def* 12
  - compensation applications P63 5, PD63 9–6
  - disease and injuries P45 11–12, 13
- employers
  - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 29–2
  - liability P45 11–12
    - disease claims PD43–48 37, P45 12–15
- Employers' Liability (Compulsory Insurance) Act 1969 P45 12, 13
- Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 S2 Or115 2–3
- Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 S2 Or115 2–3
- Employment Tribunals Act 1996 P5 2–3
- enactments
  - payments into court P37 2–3
  - proceedings P2 2
  - service of documents P6 12
- encryption rights PD63 7–9
- endorsements
  - Commercial Registry PD58 7–9
- enforcement
  - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 74–2
  - attendance of debtors S2 Or28 2
  - attendance of witnesses P34 4
  - awards P62 10–11, PD62 5, P70 2
    - application forms F N322A 238
    - arbitration claims P62 7–11, PD62 5
    - High Court PD70 2–3
    - non-County/High Court P70 2–3, PD70 2
- certificates PD74B 1
- charging orders PD55 5, P73 5–4, PD73 1–2
- committal S2 Or27 27–6
- confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 118–7
- county courts PD70 1–2, P74 7–9
- Courts Act 2003 PD70 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
- creditors S2 Or25 16
- Crown proceedings P66 2
- debtors S2 Or25 1–16, Or28 2
- in different jurisdictions P74 1–12, PD74 1–6
  - County Court P74 7
  - Euratom inspection orders P74 11
  - Euratom treaties P74 9
  - European Community judgments P74 9–13, PD74 6
  - European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 2, 11–12, PD74B 1–3
  - foreign court judgments P74 2–6
  - High Court judgments P74 7, PD74 1
  - out of jurisdiction P6 11
  - UK judgments in UK P74 7–9
- Family Law Act 1996 PD73 2
- fixed costs P45 5–6
- High Court PD70 2, P74 7–9, PD74 1, S2 Or25 4–13
- interim possession orders P55 11–10
- International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 11–12
- judgment creditors/debtors P71 1–3, PD70 1–3, S2 Or25 1
- judgments/orders P71 1–4, PD70 1–3, S1 Or45 13–17, S2 Or25 1–20
  - agriculture S2 Or44 1–2
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 7–118, 11
  - doing or abstaining from doing any act S1 Or45 15–3, S2 Or29 1–2
  - between firm and members S2 Or25 3–4
  - against firms P70 1–3, S1 Or81 2, S2 Or25 3
  - foreign courts P74 2–6, PD74 1
  - goods delivery S1 Or45 14–2
  - money payment P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 Or45 13–1
  - against/by non-parties P70 2
  - between partners S1 Or81 2–3
  - possession P55 10, PD55 5–6, S1 Or45 13–2
  - prerequisite S1 Or45 16–4
  - receivers PD69 2
  - registers/registration PD74 1, F N293A 229
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 123–11
  - traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3
- Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 8
- limitation PD74B 2
- money judgments PD63 4, PD70 1–3, PD74 1, S1 Or45 1
- officers PD70 *def* 2, S1 Or17 1, 1, S2 Or16 1
- parties' description S2 Or25 16–1
- payment of costs writs S1 Or47 1
- refusal PD74B 2
- traffic P75 1–4, PD75 1–3
- transfers P70 1–2, PD70 1–2, P75 3–4, S2 Or25 4
- warrants S2 Or25 1–2

- enforcement continued*  
witnesses P34 4–5  
Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1, 3, 3–4  
engineering disputes *see* **construction and engineering disputes**  
enhancement PD43–48 8  
Enrolment of Deeds Act 1914 PD5 4–6  
Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5 5–8  
entering premises  
warrants A4W 4–28  
Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2, A4W 14  
Enterprise Act Order 2003 IPD 14  
entitlement to VAT on costs PD43–48 8–9  
entry of satisfaction  
bills of sale S1 Or95 90–1, S1 PD95 1  
environmental harm S1 Or110 1, S2 Or49 91–2  
environmental proceedings S1 Or110 106–7  
Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 6  
equality S2 Or115 2–3  
errors  
correction of P40 4–5, PD40B 3  
of procedure P3 7  
estate agents PD40D 3–4  
estates P64 1–3, PD64 1–3  
appointment of guardian P21 6  
estimates  
costs PD43–48 14–15, PD43–48 SCP H 97–15  
estreat of recognizances S1 Or79 1  
Euratom inspection orders P74 11–13  
Euratom Treaties PD68 3–4, P74 9  
European Commission PD52 35  
competition law PD52 34–35, A4W 1, 2, 21–22, COMPPD 1–3  
European Communities (Enforcement of Community Judgments) Order 1972 P74 11  
European Community (EC)  
applications P74 10  
competition law claims P30 3  
enforcement of judgments P74 11–13, PD74 8  
in England and Wales P74 11–13  
money judgments P74 13–10  
order registration P74 12–13  
suspension orders P74 10  
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2, PD63 6, 8  
patents PD63 10  
service of documents PD6B 1, 13  
trade marks PD63 12–8  
European Community Treaty P30 3, PD52 28, 34, P74 9, A4W 21–22, COMPPD 1–3  
European companies PD49B 1, 2  
European Convention on Human Rights P33 3–4, PD39 1  
committal applications S1 PD52 1  
fast track PD28 1  
trial judgments PD40B 6  
*see also* **human rights**  
*see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**  
European Council (EC) Regulations  
Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 PD52 34, A4W 14, 21–22, COMPPD 1  
European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49B 1, 2, PD52 45  
European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 2, PD74B 1–3  
Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 9, PD6B 1–2, PD7 2–3, P74 2  
Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 9, PD6B 1, 13, P12 1–2  
Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001 P34 8–9, PD34 5–6, 9, 33  
trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 2, PD63 6, 8, P74 9  
European Court  
cases PD68 2  
Information Note PD68 1, 2–7  
preliminary rulings P68 1, PD68 2  
references to P68 1–2, PD68 1–2  
Registry address PD68 7  
stay of proceedings P68 2  
transmission to P68 2, PD68 1  
tribunals PD68 6  
European enforcement orders (EEO) P74 *def* 11, 11–12, PD74B 1–3  
European Patent Office P34 9–8, PD63 9–6  
European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 41, 45  
European Union Member States P6 9, P12 *def* 6, P74 *def* 11  
evidence P34 8–9, PD34 7–10, 9  
service of documents P6 13, PD6B 13–26  
*see also* **European Community (EC)**  
evidence PD32 1–16, G 1  
admissibility P76 9–10  
affidavits P32 5, P65 9  
affirmations PD32 5–6, 11  
alternative procedures for claims P8 3, PD8 2, PD8B 3–4  
appeals PD52 9  
applications PD23 4  
Commercial Court PD58 4–5  
committal S1 PD52 2–3  
confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 6  
EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 5–7  
foreign courts PD32 7–9  
Judgments Regulation PD74 3  
Mercantile Courts PD59 5  
permission to act DPD 13  
receivers PD69 1–2  
bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 14, 15  
Central Body PD34 6  
Civil Evidence Acts P33 1–4, PD33 1, PD39 4  
civil recovery CRPD 4  
consent of trustee to act P33 3  
credibility P33 2–3  
Criminal Procedure and Investigation Act 1996 S1 Or116 2–3  
cross-examination P32 2, 3  
default judgments PD12 2–3  
delivery up/preservation of PD25 5



*evidence continued*

- demotion claims PD65 3
- designated courts PD34 6
- detailed assessment proceedings PD67 2
- disqualification applications DPD 6–7, 11, 14
- enforcement
  - county court judgments P74 7
  - European Community judgments P74 10
  - European enforcement orders PD74B 1, 2
  - foreign court judgments P 74 3–4
  - High Court judgments P74 9
- EU Member States P34 8–9, PD34 7–10
- examinations outside jurisdiction P34 5, 8–9
- experts PD28 11–9, P35 1–5, PD35 1–4, PD56 6
- false statements P32 5–4
- filing P11 1, PD56 6, P57 3, PD57 1–2, IPD 14
- foreign law P33 3–4
- hearsay evidence P33 1–2
- human rights P33 4
- interim injunctions PD25 2
- interim payments PD25B 1
- judgment summonses S2 Or28 2–1
- judicial reviews P54 6, PD54 4
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 7–4
- letters of request PD34 8
- miscellaneous rules P33 1–4
- modification of rules P76 9–10
- non-trial proceedings P32 3
- notarial acts/instruments P32 5
- notice to admit P32 5
- opposed claims PD56 6
- oral P65 3, PD65 4
- Part 8 procedure P8 3–4, PD8 2, PD8B 3–4
- permission to act DPD 11
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4–5, 7
- plans, photographs and models P33 2–3
- powers of court P32 1, P35 1–2
- prisoners' S1 Or54 2–3
- probate claims P57 6–7, PD57 1–2
- seizure of property PD49B 7–9
- service of documents PD6 3–4
- small claims track PD27 2
- State immunity PD12 3
- statements of case PD32 8–9
- summary judgment hearings P24 1–2
- Taking of Evidence Regulation P34 8–9, PD34 7–8, 9
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 10
- testamentary documents P57 3, PD57 1–2
- third party debt orders P72 5
- transcripts PD52 9
- Treasury Solicitor PD34 9
- trustees P33 3, PD64B 3
- in unopposed claims PD56 5–6
- use of video P32 2, PD32 10
- written PD32 1–14, P57 6–7, P65 5, 9, P66 3, PD74B 1
- see also* **depositions**
- see also* **witnesses**
- Evidence (Proceedings in Other Jurisdictions) Act 1975
  - P34 6–8, PD34 5
- examinations
  - conduct of P34 4

- fees P34 6, PD34B 1
- before hearing F N21 70
- judgment debtors PD71 2–1
  - companies PD71 Ex141 17–16
  - individuals PD71 Ex140 5–4
- outside jurisdiction P34 7, 8–9
- examiners of the court P34 6–7, PD34B 2
- execution
  - against farmers S2 Or26 2
  - goods taken in S1 Or17 1–3, 4
  - of High Court judgment S2 Or26 21–2
  - interpleader proceedings S2 Or16 1, Or33 1–2
  - not interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 2–4
  - staying PD26B 1, S1 Or45 4, Or47 21–1
  - suspension S2 Or25 17–18
  - warrants S2 Or26 1–7
    - admiralty S1 PD46 1
    - Competition Act 1998 A4W 3–4
  - writs of execution PD70 1–2, S1 Or47 1–4
  - writs of fieri facias S1 1–2
- exemption from fees P3 5–6, PD55B 2
- exercising powers
  - warrants A4W 4–28
- exhibits PD32 4–5, 8
  - appeals PD52 7
  - general provisions PD32 5–6
  - at trial PD39 5
- expedited list PD52 21
- expenses
  - auctioneers' PD40D 2–4
  - bill of costs PD43–48 7
  - estate agents PD40D 2–3
  - of examiners of court P34 6
  - of litigation friends P21 5–6, PD21 6–7
  - living orders S1 PD115 2
  - travel P34 3, PD34 1, PD43–48 10–8
  - witnesses' P34 3
  - writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 23
- experiments
  - patents PD63 6–4
- experts P35 1–5, PD35 1–4
  - appointment of PD35 12–14
    - assessors P35 4–5, PD35 3–4
  - attendance at court PD35 27
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 11–9
  - conduct PD35 10–12, 24
  - costs PAP/PIC 7
  - cross-examination PD35 24
  - directions PD28 8–9, 10, P35 4, PD35 16
  - disclosure P35 4, 4
  - discussions between P35 3–4, PD35 24–27
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7–12
  - duty to court P35 1, PD35 10
  - evidence P35 2, PD35 1, PD56 6, PAP/PIC 2–3
  - fast track PD28 11–9
  - fees PD35 14
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 5–13, 10–18, 33–35
  - inspection of documents PD31 4
  - instructions P35 3, PD35 3, 4, PAP/HD 24
  - joint P35 3
  - medical PAP/PIC 4–6, 7, 15

- experts continued*
- need for PD35 12
  - orders PD35 3
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 2–3, 4, 6–7, 15
  - professional negligence protocol PAP/PN 5, 8
  - protocol PD35 1, 4
  - questions P35 2, PD35 2–3
  - reports P35 2, 4–3, 4–5, PD35 1–2, 16–22, PAP/PIC 4, 7, 7–8
  - restrictions P35 1, 1–2
  - selection P35 3–2
  - single joint P35 2–3, PD35 3, 22–24, PAP/HD 5–6
  - small claims track P27 2–3
  - statements of case P31 4–6
  - withdrawal PD35 16
- extended civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 2–3, 5, N19A 8
- extensions
- attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 9–38
  - filing defence P15 2
  - filing traffic enforcement applications PD75 2–3
  - serving claim forms PD7 6–5
  - time limits P54 10
- extradition PD52 28
- Extradition Act 1989 S1 Or79 66–3
- Extradition Act 2003 PD52 28
- failure to
- achieve greater than fixed cost amount P45 9
  - acknowledge service P8 3, P10 1, P54 4–5, P57 6, IPD 17
  - attend trial P39 2, PD39 3–4
  - comply
    - with directions PD29 9, P76 20
    - by debtors S2 Or27 22–3
    - with injunctions PD65 1
    - with pre-action protocols PD24 3
    - with provision of documents PD52 25, 28
  - disclose P31 8, P35 5
  - file
    - allocation questionnaires PD26 4
    - applications for funds PD43–48 49
    - defence P57 6
    - pre-trial check lists P28 4, PD28 9–10
  - pay mediator's charge PD26B 2–3
  - permit inspection P31 8
  - serve witness statement or summary P32 4
  - verify statements of case PD22 5
- Fair Trading Act 1973 PD2B 5, S1 Or93 82
- claim forms PD8B 5, 8
- false statements
- disclosure of documents P31 4, PD31 4, PD32 11–12
  - evidence P32 5
- Family Law Act 1996 PD55 3, PD73 2
- Family Law Reform Act 1969 S1 Or112 107, S2 Or47 78–9
- family mediation PD43–48 33
- family proceedings DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–10
- farmers S2 Or26 22 *see also* **agricultural claims**
- fast track P28 1–3, PD28 1–13
- allocation PD26 4, 9, PD28 1, 2–4, P44 7, P45 10–11, P65 8
  - applications for statutory review P54 12
  - case management P26 5, PD26 9–10, P28 2, PD28 1–2, 6
  - conduct of trial P28 3
  - Convention rights PD28 1
  - counsels' fees P45 10–11
  - costs PD43–48 25–6, P44 6–7
    - additional liability P46 3
    - estimates PD43–48 17
    - settled before trial PD43–48 45
  - demotion claims P65 9
  - directions PD28 9–13
    - allocation PD28 2–4
    - disclosure of documents PD28 10, PAP/PIC 15–21
    - expert evidence PD28 10–11
    - failure to comply with PD28 6
    - on listing PD28 7–8
    - pre-trial check list PD28 12–13
    - requests for information PD28 10, 12
    - variation of PD28 5
    - witnesses of fact PD28 10
  - disclosure of documents PD28 10, PAP/PIC 15–21
  - general provisions P28 1, PD28 1
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 15, 20
  - orders P54 *def* 12, PD54B 1
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4
  - pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P28 2–3, PD28 2, 4, 6–7
  - scope P28 1
  - settlements PD28 13, PD43–48 46
  - standard directions PD28 10–13
  - trials P28 3, PD28 8–9, PD43–48 46, P46 1–5
- fatal accidents PD16 3 *see also* **personal injury claims**
- Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD21 7, PD36 4, P37 2–3, PD37 2, PD41B 1
- fax machines
- filing court documents PD5 2–3
  - service of documents PD6 1–2
- fees P45 13
- auctioneers PD40D 3–4
  - collective conditional fee agreements P45 10, 13
  - conditional fee agreements P43 3, PD43–48 49, 72, P45 10, 13
  - conveyancing counsel PD43–48 19–20
  - counsels' P45 10–11, 13
  - for electronic issue P55 9
  - electronic payment of PD55B 3, 4, 6, 8", 10
  - e-mails PD5B 2–4
  - estate agents PD40D 3–4
  - examiners of court P34 6–7, PD34B 1–2
  - exemption/remission P3 9, PD55B 3
  - fixed recoverable costs PD43–48 45, P45 8
  - legal S1 PD115 2
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 1–2
  - non-payment sanctions P3 5–6, PD3B 1
  - register of claims P5 2
  - solicitors' P45 10, 13
  - success PD43–48 45, P45 8, 9
  - for supply of court documents P5 2–3
- fiduciary capacity PD43–48 34–5
- fieri facias writs S1 Or47 15–17, F N293A 319–20

- filing P2 *def* 3
  - acknowledgment of service P5 3, P10 1–2, P11 2
  - admissions PD14 1
  - affidavits PD32 5, S1 Or94 84
  - allocation questionnaires PD26B 2, 3
  - appeals PD52 22
    - appellant's notice PD52 7–8, 12, 22, 30, 31, 32–33
    - bundles PD52 22
    - core bundles PD52 22
    - insolvency IPD 20
    - respondents' notices PD52 13
    - venues for PD52 18
  - applications P5 3, PD49B 8, PD65 5
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 18
  - certificates of service PD52 12, 15
  - claim forms
    - judicial review P54 3, PD54 2
    - Queen's Bench Division S1 Or94 43–4
  - company merger documents PD49B 4
  - court documents
    - copies of P5 2
    - Court of Appeal PD52 18
    - e-mails PD5B 2–3, 6
    - faxes PD5 2–3
    - judicial review PD54 5–6
    - online PD5B 2–3
    - with pre-trial check lists PD28 11
    - statements of truth PD5B 4
    - written requests for P5 3
  - defence P5 3, P11 2, P15 1–2, PD55B 5, 6, P57 6
  - evidence P11 2, PD56 7, P57 3–4, PD57 2, IPD 18
  - judgments P40 2–3, PD40B 1
  - mediation referrals PD26B 1
  - notice of change of solicitor P42 2
  - notices, statutory review P54 12
  - online PD55B 6
  - orders P40 2–3, PD40B 1
  - particulars of claims P65 7
  - prevention of terrorism P76 16–17, 19–20
  - probate claims P57 3–4, PD57 1
  - respondents' notices PD52 25
  - skeleton arguments PD52 14, 16
  - supplemental bundles PD52 16
  - time limits PD62 2–3
  - traffic enforcement PD75 2–3
  - witness statements PD32 9–10, S1 Or94 84
  - written evidence P8 3
  - see also* **bundles**
  - see also* **documents**
  - see also* **service**
- filter provision P54 *def* 10, 11–12, PD54B 1
- final charging orders P73 4–5
- final costs certificate PD43–48 59–60, P47 8–9
  - forms F N256HC 119, F N256CC 121
- final decision PD52 *def* 1
- final hearings
  - small claims track P27 4–5
- final remedies P27 2
- final third party debt orders P72 5–6, PD72 3 *see also*
  - third party debt orders**
- finances *see* **costs**
- finances *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
- finances *see* **interim payments**
- finances *see* **payments**
- finances *see* **payments into court**
- finances *see* **payments out of court**
- finances *see* **taxation**
- Financial Dealing Act 1971 PD2 1
- Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000 PD6B
  - 4, S1 Or93 82
  - applications PD49B 1–9
  - claim forms PD8B 5
- Financial Services Authority (FSA) PD49B 2
- finances
- finances
  - contempt of court S1 PD52 7
  - International Criminal Court S1 Or115 78
  - non-payment S2 Or34 52
  - notice to show cause S2 Or34 42–3
  - repayment S2 Or34 52
- Finland, service to PD6B 8
- firms
  - claims by and against S1 Or81 37
  - debts S1 Or81 69
  - orders/judgments against S1 Or81 38–9, S2 Or25 18–19
  - suing in name of S2 Or5 2
  - see also* **companies**
- FISMA 2000 *see* **Financial Services and Markets Act (FISMA) 2000**
- fixed costs P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 31, P44 6, P45 1–14
  - costs-only proceedings PD43–48 43–5
  - default costs certificate PD43–48 43
  - detailed assessment P45 9
  - directions PD43–48 43–5
  - disbursements PD43–48 45, P45 7–8
  - enforcement P45 5–6
  - fixed commencement costs P45 2–4
  - exceeding PD43–48 44
  - fixed percentage increase P45 9–14
  - formula PD43–48 43
  - general rules P44 6
  - lower scales PD43–48 76
  - miscellaneous P45 5
  - road traffic accidents (RTAs) PD43–48 43–45, P45 6–9
  - small claims PD43–48 43
  - recoverable success fees PD43–48 45, 55, P45 8, 20–24
- fixed dates P7 4
- fixed enforcement costs P45 5–6
- fixed percentage increases P45 9–14
  - alternative P45 14
  - scope and interpretation P45 12–13
  - solicitors' and counsels' fees P45 13, 21–23
- fixtures list *see* **special fixtures list**
- flowcharts
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 13
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 36–37
- foreign awards registration P62 12
- foreign courts
  - debtors S2 Or28 33
  - evidence P34 7–9
  - judgment enforcement P74 2–8
  - payment notification S2 Or26 25, S2 Or28 42
  - see also* **European Court**

- see also* **Member States**
- foreign currency PD36 6, PD40B 5, P74 20
- Foreign Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1933 P74 2, PD74 1–5
- foreign law
- evidence P33 4
- Foreign Limitation Periods Act 1984 P17 2, P19 4
- foreign process P6 22–4
- foreign service *see* **service**, out of jurisdiction
- forfeiture
- International Criminal Court S1 Or115 78
  - leases F N7B 205
  - relief against F N5A 193–4
  - trade marks PD63 11
- see also* **confiscation and forfeiture**
- forms P4 1, PD4 1–25, F 1–265
- admiralty claims PD61 ADM1–21 10–46
  - admissions PD14 1, F N9A 11–12
  - allocation questionnaires F N150 49–53
  - appellants’ notices PD27 5, F N161–161A 137–135, F N164 1
  - arbitration claims P62 3–4, PD62 2, PD62 N8–15 6–12
  - assured shorthold tenancy/accelerated possession claims P55 7, F N5B–5C 195–200
  - Chancery Masters’ Practice Forms PD4 15–18
  - Commercial Court PD58 N9(CC) 13, N210(CC) 17–18, N213(CC) 22
  - county court PD4 18–25, F 1–294
  - defence P7 3, F N11–11R 207–24
  - devolution issues DIPD 18, DIPDw 17
  - disqualification of directors DPD 4, 5, 10, 15
  - electronic P7 4–5
  - High Court PD4 15–18, F 1–265
  - hospital medical records PAP/RCD 14–22
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 38
  - interim possession orders F N130–136 267–77
  - judgment summonses F N342 263
  - judicial review F N461–463 281–94
  - landlord and tenant claims PD56 10, 11–12
    - form N210 PD56 5–6
  - model PD43–48 SCP A–D 81–102
  - one form/two or more claims P7 2
  - online service PD5B 2–3
  - order for sale PD73 3–6
  - Part 36 payments F N243A/F201 133
  - pre-trial check lists F N170 89–91
  - probate claims F N2–3 241–7
  - Queen’s Bench Masters’ Practice Forms PD4 17–23
  - records of examination PD71 Ex140 5–16
  - skeleton arguments F N163 179–80
  - skeleton references DIPD 18, DIPDw 17
  - small claims track special directions PD27 8
  - standard disclosure F N265 1
  - stop notices PD73 7
  - Supreme Court Prescribed Forms PD4 15–18
  - Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) PD34 21–36
  - TCC PD60 TCC/CM1 5–9, TCC/PTR1 12–15
  - trial judgments PD40B 6–7
  - use after 26 April 1999 PD4 18–25
  - warrant of committal F N344 265
  - witness statements F N133 273–4
  - writs S1 Or45 17
- see also* **acknowledgment of receipt/service**, forms
- see also* **applications**
- see also* **claim forms**
- France, service to PD6B 8
- freezing assets PD2B 6, PD25 4, 7–12
- freezing injunctions/orders PD2B 5, PD25 4, 7–14
- affidavits PD25 12
  - communication with court PD25 12
  - costs PD25 10
  - cross-examination of deponents PD2B 5
  - discharge PD25 10
  - exceptions PD25 10
  - High Court PD2B 4
  - interim remedies P25 8
  - interpretation PD25 10
  - legal representatives PD25 14
  - parties other than applicant/respondent PD25 11
  - persons/assets outside England and Wales PD25 11–12
  - provision of information PD25 9–10
  - undertakings by applicant PD25 12–13
  - variation PD25 10
- freight PD61 2
- Friendly Societies Act 1974 & 1992 PD52 27, 39
- FSA (Financial Services Authority) PD49B 2
- funding arrangements P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 29–31, P44 4–10
- costs orders PD43–48 20, P44 3–4
  - fixed percentage increases P45 9, 13
  - notice of PD5 3, F N251 181
  - providing information PD43–48 29–31, P44 10, PAP/ PD 4
  - recovery of costs PD43–48 20, P44 4
- see also* **Community Legal Service Fund (CLSF)**
- see also* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
- funds P43 *def* 2
- funds in court PD37 3, P73 4, 6–7
- further damages P41 2–3
- further information P18 1, PD18 1–4
- applications for orders PD18 3
  - general matters PD18 2–3
  - service PD6B 6
  - small claims track P27 3, PD27 2
  - traffic enforcement P75 4–5
- future pecuniary loss PD21 6–7, P36 2–4, PD36 8, P41 3, 4 *see also* **periodical payments**
- Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 21
- general civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 4–6, N19B 11–12
- General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure) Regulations 1994 PD52 48
- general limitation decrees PD61 ADM17A 39, ADM19 42–43
- geographical indications PD63 10
- Germany, service to PD6B 8
- Gibraltar, service to PD6B 8
- GLO *see* **Group Litigation Orders**
- glossaries P2 2, PAP/HD 14–15, G 1–2
- goods
- delivery up of PD12 4

- goods continued*
- detention of P40 6
  - enforcement of judgments S1 Or45 14–15
  - interference with P19 5, P40 6
  - interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1–3
  - inventories/notices of removal S2 Or26 25
  - protected from seizure S1 Or17 2–3
  - recovery of PD7B 5–6, P45 3, 4, F N9D 17–18
  - seized S1 Or95 51
  - taken in execution S1 Or17 1–2, 5
- government departments P16 2, P30 3
- authorised PD66 2–6
  - costs PD43–48 14
  - service on P6 7
- Government of Wales Act (GWA) 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1–18, DIPDw 1–17
- governors
- prison P65 5
- grants of probate
- lodging PD57 5
  - production PD57 6, 7
  - revocation P57 4
- see also* **probate claims**
- Greece, service to PD6B 8
- grounds of application PD3C 3, 5, P65 11, PD65 1, IPD 19
- Grounds of Invalidity PD63 6
- grounds of opposition PD56 2, 4–5, 6, 7
- group litigants P48 *def* 5
- group litigation P19 1–9, PD19B 1–6, P48 *def* 5
- allocation to track PD19B 4
  - case management P19 11, PD19B 5
  - Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 4
  - costs orders PD19B 6, PD43–48 31, P48 5
  - cut-off dates PD19B 5
  - High Court PD19B 2
  - managing judge PD19B 4
  - statements of case PD19B 5
  - test claims P19 11
  - transfer PD19B 4
  - trial PD19B 6
- Group Litigation Orders (GLO) P19 *def* 10, 10–12, PD19B 1–6
- applications PD19B 1–2
  - costs PD43–48 30, P48 5
  - County courts, application PD19B 2
  - effects P19 8–10
  - High Court PD19B 2
  - on initiative of court PD19B 3
  - preliminary steps PD19B 1
  - publicity PD19B 4
- Group Register P19 10, PD19B 3, 5
- removal from P19 11
- guardians
- appointment of P21 6–7
  - children PD21 7, PD40 3
  - estates P21 6–7
- guidance notes DPD N500A–N500B 22–24, N501A–501B 28–30, PAP/DIS 2, PAP/HD 9–15
- GWA 1998 PD54 1, 2, DIPD 1, 2–3, 4, 13, DIPDw 1, 2–3, 4, 12
- habeas corpus
- ad respondendum S1 Or54 24
  - ad subjiciendum S1 Or54 22, 24
  - ad testificandum S1 Or54 24
  - application for writ S1 Or54 28–31, S1 PD54 1–3
  - adjourned S1 PD54 1
  - child custody S1 Or54 24
  - evidence S1 Or54 24
  - form S1 Or54 24
  - hearings of S1 Or54 24
  - notices S1 Or54 23–4, S1 PD54 1
  - power of court S1 Or54 23
  - return S1 Or54 23
  - service S1 Or54 23, S1 PD54 2
  - trial judgments PD40B 7
  - witness statements S1 Or54 23
- Hague Convention P6 *def* 10
- service of documents P6 17, 19
- hallmarks PD63 9
- handing down of reserved judgments PD40E 1–2, PD52 29
- harassment claims PD2B 4, PD39 2, P65 11–12, PD65 5
- hardship payment orders P72 4, PD72 2–3 *see also* **third party debt orders**
- harmonisation (EC) P63 2–3, PD63 8, 10–11
- headings
- affidavits PD32 2
  - disqualification DPD 3, 12–13, 13, 14
- health *see* **clinical disputes**
- health *see* **disease and illness claims**
- health *see* **Mental Health Act 1983**
- Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 18–19
- health records
- clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 14–22
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7
- health visitors PD52 35, 42–43, 43
- healthcare disputes *see* **clinical disputes**
- healthcare professionals' registration appeals PD52 42–3
- hear-by dates PD52 25–6
- hearing only centres PD52 14
- hearings P39 1–3, PD39 1–7
- adjournment of PD65 3–4
  - administration orders S2 Or39 49
  - allocation PD26 6
  - before allocation PD26 3
  - alternative procedure PD8B 7
  - appeals P52 6–7, PD52 4, 28, P76 13
  - arbitration claims P62 6
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 18
  - undertakings IPD 19
- bundles PD32 11, P39 2–3
- citation of authorities PD39 7
- civil recovery CRPD 5
- companies/corporations P39 3
- consumer claims PD7B 3, PD39 2
- dates PD52 27, PD55B 10, P65 7–8, PD65 3, P76 5, 8, 12
- decisions without P54 5, 6
- demotion claims P65 8, PD65 3–4
- depositions P34 5–6

*hearings continued*

detailed assessment PD43–48 54–8, F N258 125, F N258C 185  
discontinuance after trial date fixed PD39 5  
disposal of claims PD26 12–13, P27 5  
disqualification DPD 7–8, 17–18  
examination before F N21 99–100  
extension of date IPD 12–13  
failure to attend trial P39 2, PD39 3  
fixed dates P7 3–4  
general rule P39 1–2  
impounded documents required P39 3  
interim possession orders P55 11–12  
interpleader S1 Or17 4–5  
judgment debtors P71 3  
judicial review without P54 6  
listing of claims P5 2–3  
mediation PD26B 2  
Mines Act 1966 S1 Or96 54  
miscellaneous provisions P39 1–3, PD39 1–7  
objections P76 18  
oral PD52 5, 13  
non-attendance by parties PD25 9, P27 6, PD27 2–3  
notes of PD25 9  
notification of P76 2  
permission PD52 4  
possession claims P55 3–4, 4–5, 11–12, PD55 5–6  
    dates PD55 5  
    preliminary P27 3–4  
    pre-trial check lists P28 4, P29 4  
    prevention of terrorism P76 5, 12  
    private PD39 2–3, PD43–48 49, P76 13  
    proceedings without PD64B 2  
    public PD39 1–2  
    pursuant to directions P76 13  
    re-hearings P27 5, PD52 16  
    recording of proceedings PD39 6  
    representation PD39 5–6  
    Secretary of State attending IPD 19  
    settlement after trial date fixed PD39 5  
    skeleton arguments PD52 28  
    small claims track P27 2–6, PD27 1–3  
    summary judgment P24 3, PD24 2  
    telephone PD23 3–4, PD23B 1–2  
    timetable for trial P39 2  
    traffic enforcement PD75 3  
    transfer of proceedings P30 3  
    venue P30 3  
    video conferencing PD32 19  
    writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 24  
hearsay evidence P33 1–3  
help  
    investigative PD43–48 34, PAP/PN 4, 10, PAP/JRV 8  
    legal PD43–48 34, 35  
Her Majesty's Court Service PD55B 3  
website PD5B 1–2, PD55B 2  
High Court  
    affidavits S1 Or94 45  
    allocation PD2B 1–4  
    applications and appeals PD52 1, 14–17, P66 3, P76 7–11

Chancery Division PD52 38–43, S1 Or93 41–3  
Queen's Bench Division PD52 31–6, S1 Or94 43–50  
arbitration claims P62 12  
assessment of damages PD2B 2  
assignment of claims PD2B 3  
automatic directions/discovery PD51 2  
Central Office PD2 1, S1 Or115 72  
Chancery Division  
    appeals PD52 48–54, S1 Or81 41–3  
    assignment to S1 Or96 52  
    company mergers PD49B 3  
    forms PD4 14–17, PD8B 2  
    proceedings PD2B 2–3  
Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 Or93 42  
committal for contempt S1 Or52 19  
Commons Registration Act 1965 S1 Or93 42  
competition law claims P30 3–4, COMPPD 2–3  
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 S1 Or93 42–3  
Coroners Act 1988 S1 Or94 49  
criminal proceedings S1 Or79 36  
cross-examination of deponents PD2B 4  
damage assessment PD2B 2  
default costs certificate F N255HC 115  
devolution issues DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–11  
disqualification applications DPD 6, 20  
enforcement  
    of awards PD70 2  
    of transfers S1 Or25 11–12  
Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 Or93 42–3  
family proceedings DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–10  
final costs certificate F N256HC 119  
FISMA 2000 S1 Or93 43  
foreign awards P62 12  
forms PD4 14–17, PD8B 1–4, S1 Or94 43–4  
general provisions PD52 18–19  
Group Litigation Orders PD19B 2  
harassment claims P65 11  
human rights PD2B 4  
inheritance proceedings P57 7–8  
injunctions PD2B 1, PD25 1  
interim remedies PD2B 1–2  
judges PD49B 4, PD52 54, P67 3, PD67 2  
judgments F N293A 319–20  
    appeals PD52 1  
    certified copies P74 8, 11  
    enforcement abroad P74 8–9, PD74 1–2  
    execution of S2 Or26 13  
    money P74 9, 10–11, PD74 1–2  
    non-money P74 10, 11, PD74 1–2  
    summonses S2 Or28 32–3  
    warrant of execution S2 Or26 13  
jurisdiction PD73 1, S1 Or94 43, 45–6  
Law of Property Acts 1922 & 1969 S1 Or93 42  
National Debt Act 1870 S1 Or93 41  
Northern Ireland DPD 17  
notification of order S2 Or28 32–3  
order depositing S2 Or22 6  
orders from House of Lords Orders PD40B 6  
permission to appeal S1 41–43, 47–8

*High Court continued*

Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 Or94 47–9  
pre-trial Orders PD2B 2  
prevention of terrorism P76 4–11, 12  
Public Order Act 1936 S1 Or93 41  
Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 Or93 41  
Queen's Bench Division  
  appeals PD52 42–8, S1 Or94 43–50  
  applications S1 Or94 43–50  
  forms PD4 14–17, PD8B 3–4  
  vacations PD39B 2–3  
recovery of costs PD65 4  
refusal to permit judicial review PD52 12  
registration P62 12, PD70 3, P74 9–10  
Representation of the People Acts S1 Or94 45–6  
skeleton arguments PD52 15  
small claims PD52 8–9, 15  
Solicitors Act 1974 P67 2, PD67 2  
statutory appeals PD52 42–7  
Supreme Court Act 1981 S1 Or94 49–50  
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 Or94 47–9  
transfer P30 1–4, PD66 1, S2 Or25 11–12  
trials PD2B 2  
Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 Or94 46–7  
Trustee Act 1925 S1 Or93 41  
vacations PD39B 1–2  
witness statements S1 Or94 45  
highways tripping claims PAP/PIC 15–16  
Highways Act 1980 S1 Or94 44  
hire purchase PD7B 2, 3–4  
  return of goods F N228 83  
  statements of case PD16 3–4  
HM Forces  
  service on members PD6 2, 5–8  
HM Revenue and Customs  
  claims by P6 17  
  Commissioners P6 17, PD52 53, 70, 71, PD56 12  
  landlord and tenant claims PD56 8  
  recovery of income tax PD7D 1  
  service of claim forms P6 14  
  *see also* **taxation**  
  *see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**  
holidays *see* **vacations**  
home court P2 *def* 3, PD7E 6  
homelessness appeals PD2B 5  
hospital medical records PAP/RCD 14–22  
  forms PAP/RCD 15, 18–22  
  *see also* **clinical disputes**  
hospitals  
  remand to PD65 2  
House of Lords  
  appeals PD52 29, S1 Or109 59  
  bail S1 Or79 36, Or109 60–1  
  orders PD40B 6  
housing *see also* **housing disrepair**  
  *see also* **landlord and tenant claims**  
Housing Act 1980 PD55 6  
Housing Act 1985 PD2B 5, P55 2, P65 2, 7, PD65 4, 5  
Housing Act 1988  
  demotion claims PD2B 5, P65 2, 7, PD65 2, 3

possession claims P55 2, 6, 8  
summary judgments P24 2  
Housing Act 1996  
  anti-social behaviour proceedings PD2B 4, P65 3–5  
  appeals PD52 36, 54  
  demoted tenancies PD2B 5, PD55 4, PD65 4  
  demotion claims PD65 3  
  injunctions P65 3–5, PD65 1–2  
  jurisdiction of district judge PD2B 5  
housing action trusts PD55 4, PD65 2–3  
housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–42  
  access to property PAP/HD 12  
  chartered surveyors PAP/HD 18  
  Commission for Local Administration in England PAP/HD 14  
  contact point PAP/HD 19  
  costs PAP/HD 13, 39–40  
  damages PAP/HD *def* 14, 3–4, 17–26, 31  
  Defective Premises Act 1972 PAP/HD 6  
  document disclosure PAP/HD 17  
  early notification letters PAP/HD 6–8, 16, 23–6  
    flowchart PAP/HD 36–37  
  environmental health PAP/HD 18  
  Environmental Protection Act 1990 PAP/HD 6  
  experts PAP/HD 11–13, 18, 33–35  
  fast track PAP/HD 15, 20  
  flowcharts PAP/HD 36–37  
  glossary PAP/HD 19–21  
  Good Practice Guidance on Housing Disrepair Legal Obligations PAP/HD 15  
  guidance notes PAP/HD 14–21  
  inspections PAP/HD 11–12  
  Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 PAP/HD 6  
  letters from tenants PAP/HD 28  
  letters of claim PAP/HD 3–4, 11, 21–6  
    landlord's responses PAP/HD 9–10  
  letters of instruction to experts PAP/HD 33–35  
  limitation periods PAP/HD 9, 19  
  multi-track PAP/HD 15, 20  
  National Assembly for Wales PAP/HD 14  
  negotiations/settlement PAP/HD 14–15  
  Office of Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 14  
  ombudsman PAP/HD 14  
  personal injury elements PAP/HD 16–17  
  point of contact PAP/HD 19  
  protocol PAP/HD 6–13  
  Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 18  
  schedule PAP/HD 41  
  scope PAP/HD 15  
  settlement PAP/HD 14–15  
  small claims track PAP/HD 15, 20  
  specimen letters PAP/HD 22–35  
  statement of costs PAP/HD 39–40  
  time limits PAP/HD 12, 19  
  urgent cases PAP/HD 12  
Housing Grants, Construction and Regeneration Act 1996 PD60 1, PAP/CED 5  
HUDOC database PD39 7  
human rights  
  addition/substitution of parties P19 3  
  allocation PD2B 4, 6

*human rights continued*

appellants' notices PD52 5  
citation of authorities PD39 7  
claim forms P7 4  
crown proceedings PD19 3–4  
evidence P33 4  
High Court PD2B 4  
judicial review PD54 2  
jurisdiction of district judges PD2B 6  
starting proceedings P7 4  
statements of case PD16 8–9  
*see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**

**Human Rights Act 1998**

allocation PD2B 4  
citation of authorities PD39 7  
Crown proceedings P19 3–4  
evidence P33 4  
judicial review PD54 1, 3  
statements of case PD16 8–9  
transfer between courts P30 3

ICA 1982 PD49B 1–7

ICC 2001 S1 Or115 78

Iceland, service to PD6B 8

identification numbers PD55B 3, 5

identity of parties/witnesses PD5 3–4

illness claims *see* **disease and illness claims**

Immigration Act 1971 PD6B 4

Immigration and Asylum Act 1999 PD6B 4, PD52 36, 54

Immigration and Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 5 *see also* **Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002**

Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 34, 39, P54 7–10, F N161A 152

immigration appeals PD52 39

impounded documents P39 3

imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 33–4

in-house legal representatives PD22 4

in personam claims PD61 9

in rem claims P61 3, 6–7, PD61 1–2

forms PD61 ADM1 10–11

stay of proceedings P61 13

warrants S1 PD46 1

inability to file/serve statement of case PD61 ADM21 46

inability to read or sign documents PD32 4, 13

Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 PD52 48

Income Tax PD7D 1

incrimination PD25 19–20

intellectual property PD25 6

incumbrances on land PD40D 1

indemnity G 1

claim to P20 3, 5

index of orders S2 Or27 19

individual costs P48 *def* 5

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1965 PD52 48, 51

Industrial and Provident Societies Act 1967 PD8B 2, S1 Or95 50–2

Industrial Assurance Act 1923 PD52 35, 48, 51

inferior court

witness summonses P34 3, PD34 1–2

information

costs PD43–48 29–31

for courts PD27 6–7

disqualification cases DPD 11

freezing injunctions PD25 9–10

funding arrangements PD43–48 29–31, P44 10, PAP/PD 4

from judgment debtors P71 1–4, PD71 1–28

Parts applicable PD40B 7

powers of courts P35 3–4

recording/giving PD35 2, S2 Or25 7–8

requests for PD18 1–2, PD28 9, 11

restraint orders S1 PD115 7–8

search orders PD25 18

sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5–9

*see also* **further information**

Information Note

European Court PD68 2, 3–7

infringement

patents P63 4–5, PD63 5–7

of protocols PAP/PD 2

trade marks P63 7, PD63 10

inheritance P57 7–8, PD57 6–7 *see also* **probate claims**

Inheritance (Provision for Family and Dependents) Act

1975 P57 7–8, PD57 6–7

allocation PD2B 2

hearings PD39 2

service out of jurisdiction PD6B 4

Inheritance Tax Act 1984 PD52 35, 49–50

injunctions G 1

breach of P65 5

County Courts PD2B 4

defendants PD65 5

environmental harm prevention S1 Or110 61–2, S2

Or49 64–5

High Court PD2B 1

Housing Act 1996 P65 3–5, PD65 1–2

powers of arrest P65 4, 6–7

receivers PD69 1

service of P65 4

Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 Or110 61, S2

Or49 64–5

*see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**

*see also* **interim injunctions/orders**

injuries to employees P45 12–14 *see also* **personal injury claims**

Inland Revenue *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**

inquiries *see* **accounts and inquiries**

Insolvency Act 1986 IPD 1, 4, 17, 18

application of CPR P2 2

bankruptcy IPD 17, 18

book debts S1 Or95 51–2

directors DPD 1

orders without attendance IPD 15–16

winding up companies IPD 4, PD49B 1, 7–8

insolvency proceedings IPD *def* 1, 1–25, DPD 26

appeals IPD 19–25

forms/notices IPD 24, IPD PDIP 27–42

interpretation IPD 20

skeleton arguments IPD 24

certificates of compliance IPD 3

distribution of business IPD 4–5, 6–7

general IPD 1–3



- insolvency proceedings continued*
  - office holders IPD 1–3, DPD 16
  - orders IPD 1
    - concertina IPD 15
    - consent IPD 15–16
    - draft IPD PDIP 39–42
    - drawing up IPD 5
    - partnership IPD 1
    - winding up IPD 5–6
  - winding up petitions IPD 3, 6
  - see also* **disqualification of directors**
  - see also* **personal insolvency**
- Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 17, 18, DPD 16, 25
- Insolvent Partnerships Orders 1986 & 1994 IPD 1
- inspection
  - documents
    - expert's reports PD31 3
    - failure to permit P31 8
    - privileged P31 8
    - right of P31 2, 6
    - specific P31 5
    - withholding P31 8, PD31 3
    - witness statements P32 4–5
  - patents P63 4, PD63 3–4
  - property
    - interim remedies P25 4–5
    - housing disrepair PAP/HD 7
- instalments
  - interim payments PD25B 2
  - judgments paid by PD40B 5–6, S2 Or26 12–13
- instructions to experts P35 3, PD35 2–3, 6–29, PAP/HD 27–8, PAP/PIC 22–23
- Insurance Companies Act 1982 PD49B 1–9
- insurance premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 8
- insurers
  - personal injury cases PAP/PIC 5, 7, 8–9
  - statements of truth PD22 4
- intellectual property
  - claims P63 1–7, PD63 1–12
  - incrimination PD25 6, 8
  - rights PD63 9–12
  - see also* **patents**
- interest
  - parties with same P19 5
  - partners' S1 Or81 40–41
  - transfer to another party PD19 3
- interest (monetary)
  - arbitration claims P62 11–12
  - certificates PD43–48 SCP F 108
  - costs P44 8
  - debts PD40 4, PD70 3
  - default judgments P12 4
  - judgment PD70 3
  - legacies PD40 5
  - orders P40 4–5
  - Part 36 offers/payments P36 11–12
  - payable on judgments P40 5
  - recovery of taxes PD7D 1
- interested parties P19 5, PD54 2
- interference with goods P19 5, P40 6
- interim bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 18–19
- interim costs certificate PD43–48 59, P47 8, F N257 123
- interim injunctions/orders P25 8, PD25 1–22, PD26B 1
  - anti-social behaviour P65 9
  - applications PD25 1–3
  - banking accounts P72 2
  - charging P73 3–4
  - evidence PD25 2, 4–6
  - freezing PD25 4, 7–14
  - funds in court P73 4
  - jurisdiction PD25 1
  - orders for PD25 3–4
  - receiving orders CRPD 3–4
  - search orders PD25 1, 4–6, 15–22
  - securities P73 4
  - service P72 3–4, P73 3–4
  - against third parties PD25 9–10
  - third party debt P72 2–4, PD72 2
  - see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- interim payments P25 5–8, PD25B 1–3
  - accounts PD25B 1–2
  - compensation recovery PD25B 2
  - conditions P25 5–6
  - evidence PD25B 1
  - final judgment figure PD25B 2–3, PD40B 4
  - general procedure P25 5–6, PD25B 1
  - instalments PD25B 2
  - powers of court P25 7
  - restriction on disclosure P25 8
  - see also* **payments**
- interim possession orders (IPO) P55 9–13
  - after P55 12
  - applications P55 10
    - forms PD55 7, F N5 191–2, F N130–136 267–77
    - to set aside P55 13
  - defendants' responses P55 11
  - enforcement P55 12
  - hearings P55 11–12
  - service P55 10–11, 12
  - setting aside P55 13
  - witness statements F N133 273–4
- interim remedies P25 1–10, PD25 1–22, PD25B 1–3
  - applications P25 4, PD25 1, 2–3
  - arbitration claims PD62 4
  - County Courts PD2B 5
  - High Court PD2B 1–2
  - inspection of property P25 4–5
  - orders P25 1–4
    - timing P25 3–4
  - security for costs P25 8–10
  - service of claims for P6 13
  - telephone applications PD25 3
  - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
  - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
- International Criminal Court Act 2001 S1 Or115 78
- International Organisations Acts 1968 & 1981 P12 6
- Internet
  - HUDOC database PD39 7
- interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1–6, S2 Or33 38–42
  - applications S1 Or17 3, S2 Or33 40
  - claims
    - for damages S2 Or33 39

*interpleader proceedings continued*

- forms PD8B 2
- non-pending S2 Or33 41
- notice of S2 Or33 38
- order barring S2 Or33 41–2
- pending S2 Or33 40
- reply to S2 Or33 38–9, 41
- disclosure S1 Or17 6
- under execution S2 Or16 2–3, Or33 38–9
- one order in several proceedings S1 Or17 6
- order protecting District Judge S2 Or33 39
- payments into court S2 Or33 41
- relief S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 40
- staying S1 Or17 5
- transferring S2 Or16 2–3
- trial S1 Or17 6
- interpretation
  - of RSC S2 Or1 1
  - search orders PD25 19–20
- interpreters
  - Welsh language WPD 2
- inventories of goods removed S2 Or26 16
- investigations
  - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 4, 10
  - support PD43–48 34
- investment
  - on behalf of child/patient PD21 7–8
  - disputes P62 13–14
- invoices
  - tax PD43–48 13
- IPO *see* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- Ireland *see* **Northern Ireland**
- Ireland *see* **Republic of Ireland**
- irreconcilability of judgments PD74B 3
- Irvine of Lairg, Lord PAP/DEF 5
- Islands orders
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 76
- Isle of Man, service to PD6B 3
- issue
  - of claims
    - alternative procedure PD8 1–2
    - electronic P7 4–5, PD55B 2, 5
    - registry closed PD58 7–9
    - TCC P60 2
  - of interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 39
  - of permission for warrants S2 Or26 13–14
  - of summonses P34 2–3, PD34 1–2, S2 Or34 42
  - of warrants of arrest PD65 1, 5
  - of warrants of committal S2 Or28 33
- Italy, service to PD6B 8
- joinders
  - Crown PD19 3–4
  - see also* **addition of parties**
- joining of parties PD65 4–5 *see also* **addition of parties**
- joint entitlement to remedy P19 2
- joint instructions to experts PD35 24–25
- joint liability G 1
- judges P2 *def* 3, PD2B 1–6
  - anti-social behaviour proceedings P65 4–5

- arbitrators PD62 3
- Circuit Judges PD2B 6, PD52 1
- claim assignment to TCC PD60 3
- civil restraint orders PD3C 1–6
- costs judge P43 *def* 1
- determination of rate of payment P14 7–8
- High Court PD3C 6, PD49B 4, PD52 54, P67 1–4, PD67 1–2
- identification of PD3C 4, 6
- issue of arrest warrants PD65 1, 5
- Liaison Judge for the Welsh Language WPD 2
- managing PD19B 4
- patents P63 *def* 3, 4–5
  - Reading Guide PD63 4
- power to perform court functions P2 4
- powers under Mental Health Act 1983 PD65 2
- proceedings following arrest P65 4–5, 11–12
- reference to PD23 1
- single P52 9, S1 Or115 *def* 79
- small claims track PD27 1
- taking recognizances P65 5
- taxing masters P43 1, PD43–48 76
- Vacation Judges PD49B 7
- see also* **district judges**
- see also* **Masters**
- judgment creditors P70 *def* 1–2
  - affidavits P71 2–3
  - enforcement P71 1–4, PD74B 2–3, S2 Or25 7
  - orders P73 1–9
    - charging P73 2–5
    - stop P73 6–7
    - third party debt P72 1–6
  - records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 5–28
  - stop notices P73 7–9
- judgment debtors P70 *def* 1–2
  - application notices PD71 1
  - enforcement P74 20–21, PD74B 4
  - hearings P71 3
  - orders
    - to attend court P71 1–2, PD71 2
    - to obtain information P71 1–4, PD71 1–28
    - suspension of committal PD71 3–4
    - third party debt P72 1–6
  - questioning PD71 2
  - records of examinations PD71 Ex140–141 5–28
  - travel expenses P71 2
- judgments P40 1–7, PD40B 1–7
  - adjustment of final figure PD25B 2–3
  - for applications P14 2–3
  - binding on non-parties P19 8–9
  - certificates of PD74B 2, S2 Or22 3–4, F N293A 319–20
  - claims and counterclaims P40 6
  - Commercial Court P58 5, PD58 6
  - compensation recovery payments PD40B 3
  - competition law COMPPD 3
  - consent P40 3–4
  - copies of PD5 3, P74 8, PD74B 2, S1 Or45 9–10
  - correction of errors P40 6, PD40B 3
  - corrections to draft PD40E 3, PD52 29
  - costs PD40B 5
    - fixed P45 4–5

*judgments continued*

summonses S2 Or28 33  
County Court PD51 3, P74 8–9  
debts PD70 3  
declaratory P40 7  
drawing up P40 2–3, PD40B 1  
EC Treaty Articles PD52 42  
effective from P40 4  
European Court  
    money judgments P74 13  
    preliminary rulings PD68 3–7  
filing P40 2–3, PD40B 1  
firms S1 Or81 38–9, S2 Or25 10–11  
foreign currency PD40B 5  
forms of trial PD40B 6–7  
interest P40 5, PD70 3  
interim payment adjustment PD40B 4  
irreconcilabilit PD74B 3  
judges/masters PD3C 2  
Mercantile Courts P59 4, PD59 6  
Money Claims Online PD7E 5–6  
months P2 *def* 6  
non-compliance with PD40B 5  
objections to accounts PD40 1–2  
part owners P40 6  
Parts applicable PD40B 7  
payment by instalments PD40B 5–6, S2 Or26 12–13  
payment variation S2 Or22 4–5  
prevention of terrorism P76 20–21  
provisional damages PD41 1  
Queen’s Bench Division P40 3  
re-hearings P27 5  
registration F N293A 319–20  
regulations (EC) P6 11, PD6B 1, PD7 3, P74 2, PD74 3, 10  
requiring act to be done S1 Or45 9  
reserved PD40E 1–3, PD52 29  
scope P40 2  
service of P40 3  
set-off cross-judgment S2 Or22 5–6  
setting aside PD24 3, P27 5, P40 5, P70 3  
    after striking out P3 5  
standard requirements P40 2  
stays of execution S1 Or45 17  
summonses S2 Or28 30–5  
    applications for S2 Or28 30  
    committal orders S2 Or28 41  
    costs S2 Or28 33  
    evidence S2 Or28 31–2  
    imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 34  
    new orders S2 Or28 32  
    notification of part payment S2 Or28 33  
    request forms F N342 263  
    service of S2 Or28 30–1  
suspension S2 Or28 9–10  
taking accounts PD40 1–5  
taking effect P40 4  
TCC P60 3  
without trial P3 4–5  
*see also* **accounts and inquiries**  
*see also* **default judgments**

*see also* **enforcement**, judgments/orders  
*see also* **foreign courts**  
*see also* **High Court**, judgments  
*see also* **money judgments**  
*see also* **non-money judgments**  
*see also* **summary judgments**  
Judgments Act 1838 P44 8, PD70 3  
Judgments Regulation P12 *def* 7  
    applications PD74 3  
    certificates PD74 10  
judicial committee  
    devolution issues DIPD 6, DIPDw 5–6  
judicial review P54 1–7, PD54 1–6, PAP/PD 1–5, PAP/JRV 1–8  
    acknowledgment of service P54 4, PD54 3, F N462 289–92  
    additional grounds PD54 4  
    agreed final orders PD54 6  
    appeals P52 8, PD52 12  
    applications PD54 1, F N463 293–4  
    bundles of documents PD54 3, 5–6  
    case management directions PD54 3  
    code of practice PAP/JRV 1  
    costs P54 10, PAP/JRV 8  
        deemed orders P44 11–12  
    courts PD54 1  
        powers to hear any person P54 6, PD54 4–5  
        quashing orders P54 7  
    decisions without hearings P54 5, 6  
    defendants P54 6  
    determination of applications P54 9  
    devolution issues PD54 2, DIPD 10, DIPDw 9  
    England PAP/JRV 1  
    evidence P54 6, PD54 4  
    filing P54 3, 4–5, PD54 3, 5–6  
    forms PD54 2–3, F N461–463 281–94  
    full representation PAP/JRV 8  
    human rights PD54 2, 3  
    interested parties PD54 2  
    investigative help PAP/JRV 8  
    letters PAP/JRV 5–6  
        before claim PAP/JRV 2, 4–6  
        of response PAP/JRV 3, 7  
    permission P3 4, PD52 12, P54 4, PD54 3–5  
    procedure P54 2–3  
    public funding PAP/JRV 8  
    reference details PAP/JRV 6  
    response P54 6, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3, 7  
    scope and interpretation P54 2  
    service P54 3–5, PD54 3, 4  
    setting aside P54 6  
    skeleton arguments PD54 5  
    time limits P54 3, PD54 1  
    transfers P54 7, PD54 5  
    urgent applications PD54 1, F N463 293–4  
    Wales PD54 1, PAP/JRV 1  
    without merit applications P23 6  
Judicial Review Unit PAP/JRV 5  
judiciary  
    allocation of cases PD2B 1–6, PD67 2  
jurat

*jurat continued*

affidavits PD32 3  
jurisdiction P2 *def* 3  
    Commercial Court P58 3  
    disputation P11 1–2, P58 3, P59 3  
    district judges PD2B 1–6, PD26 13  
    enforcement of judgments P74 1–13, PD74 1–10  
    High Court PD73 1, S1 Or94 82  
    interim injunctions PD25 1  
    Mercantile Courts P59 3  
    objections to PAP/CED 8  
    persons out of P34 6  
    proceedings relating to solicitors PD67 2  
    Representation of the People Acts S1 Or94 45–6  
jurors  
    Welsh language WPD 2  
jury trials P26 7  
justices' clerks P65 5  
justices of the peace P65 5  
  
labour relations S2 Or49 68  
lack of enforceability P74 19  
land  
    applications PD40D 1, 2  
    court's powers PD40D 1–4  
    incumbrances PD40D 1  
    miscellaneous provisions P56 3, PD56 12–16  
    permission to bid PD40D 2  
    recovery of P45 3, 4, PD55 6, S1 Or24 7  
    sale of P40 1  
        auctioneers' and estate agents' expenses PD40D 3–4  
        certifying result PD40D 2–3  
        conveyancing counsel P40 6–7  
        directions about PD40D 2  
    summary proceedings for recovery S2 Or24 7  
    *see also possession claims*  
Land Compensation Act 1961 S1 Or94 44  
Land Registration Act 1925  
    allocation PD2B 3  
    appeals PD52 26, 37, S1 Or93 42  
Land Registration Act 2002 PD52 27, 37, 41  
    allocation PD2B 3  
Land Registry adjudicators PD52 53  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1927 P56 1, PD56 1  
    allocation PD2B 3, 5  
    certification PD56 9  
    compensation for improvements PD56 8–9  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1954 P56 1, PD56 1, 1  
    allocation PD2B 3, 5  
    new tenancy claims P56 2–3, PD56 2–8  
    termination of tenancies PD56 2, 4–5, 6–7, 7–8  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1985 P56 1, PD56 1, 10  
    housing disrepair claims PAP/HD 2  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 P56 1, PD56 1, 10–12  
    acquisition orders PD56 10–11  
    allocation PD2B 5  
    claim forms PD56 10–11  
    enforcement PD56 10  
    orders varying leases PD56 11–12  
    service PD56 11, 12  
landlord and tenant claims P56 1–3, PD56 1–12

certification PD56 9  
claim forms PD56 3, 10–11  
Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs PD56 8  
compensation for improvements PD56 8–9  
conduct of tenants PD55 3  
defendants PD56 3, 9, 11, 12  
demotion claims/tenancies PD55 2, P65 7–9  
evidence PD56 9  
forms PD56 8, 10–11, 11–12  
HM Revenue and Customs PD56 8  
mesne landlords PD56 8  
new tenancies P56 2–3, PD56 2–8  
orders to vary lease PD56 11  
payments into court PD56 11  
registered social landlords P55 6  
scope and interpretation PD56 1–2  
service PD56 6, 7, 8  
small claims track PD27 7  
    starting claim P56 2, PD56 1–2  
termination of tenancies P56 2–3, PD56 2, 4–5, 6–7, 7–8  
transfer to leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 10  
    *see also housing disrepair*  
landlords  
    claimants PD56 4–5, 5–6, 6–7  
    evidence PD56 7  
    possession claims online PD55B 4  
    registered social P55 6, PD65 2–3  
    responses to letters of claim PAP/HD 4–6, 11  
    service of notices on PD56 6  
Lands Tribunal PD52 34, 39  
Law of Property Act 1922 PD52 35, 48, S1 Or93 42  
Law of Property Act 1925 PD40D 1, PD55 2  
Law of Property Act 1969 PD2B 3, S1 Or93 42  
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4,  
    P37 2–3, PD37 2  
Law Society PD52 38, P67 1, 3–4, PAP/HD 12  
leaflets F N161A 145  
Leasehold Property (Repairs) Act 1938 P56 1  
Leasehold Reform Act 1967 PD2B 3, P56 3, PD56 13–14  
Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act  
    1993 P56 3, PD56 14–15  
leasehold valuation tribunal  
    transfer to PD56 10, 16  
leases PD56 11–12, F N5A 193–4, F N7B 205  
legacies  
    interest on PD40 5  
legal advice  
    Competition Act 1998 A4W 11, 18  
legal aid  
    assessments certificates F Ex80A 189  
    signing consent PD43–48 SCP F 109  
    requests for detailed assessment form F N258A 126  
    schedule of costs PD43–48 SCP E 103–5  
    service in European Union PD6B 17  
    VAT PD43–48 13  
    *see also Legal Services Commission (LSC)*  
Legal Aid Act 1988 PD43–48 38, 65  
    costs P44 11  
Legal Help PD43–48 34, 35  
legal professional privilege PD25 7, 25

- legal representation P2 3, PD43–48 34, P45 9–14
  - appeals PD52 16
    - reserved judgments PD52 29
  - certification of bundles PD52 27
  - costs
    - disallowance/reduction of PD43–48 31–3, P44 10
    - fixed percentage increase P45 9–14
    - personal liability PD43–48 70–1
  - freezing injunctions PD25 14
  - in-house PD22 4
  - small claims track PD27 1
  - see also* **counsel**
  - see also* **solicitors**
- legal representatives P76 *def* 3, 5, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18 *see also* **counsel**
  - see also* **solicitors**
- legal service fund *see* **Community Legal Service Fund (CLS)**
- Legal Services Commission (LSC)
  - alternative dispute resolution PAP/RCD 12
  - appeals PD52 4, 5
  - certificates PD42 1–2, PD43–48 SCP F 108
  - change of solicitor PD42 1–2
  - costs P48 2
    - against PD43–48 36, 48, P48 2
    - assessment certificates PD43–48 55, F Ex80A 189
    - detailed assessment PD43–48 55, 65, F N258A 126
    - detailed procedure P47 9
    - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
    - levels of service PD43–48 34
    - payable by LSC PD43–48 65, PD43–48 SCP C–D 91–105
    - VAT PD43–48 13
  - funded clients P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 33–5, 40, 55, 65, PD43–48 SCP F 108, P47 9
  - Funding Code PD43–48 34
  - letters before claim PAP/JRV 5
- Legitimacy Act 1976 PD8B 5
  - allocation PD2B 5
- legitimation S2 Or46 62–3
- letters
  - of acknowledgment PAP/PN 4, PAP/DIS 9
  - of administration PD57 4
  - before claim PAP/JRV 2, 4–6
  - early notification PAP/HD 2–6, 10–11, 17–20, 29–30
  - exhibits PD32 5–6
  - judicial review PAP/JRV 2–7
  - specimen PAP/HD 16–34, PAP/PIC 22–23, PAP/RCD 23–4
- letters of claim
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 8–9, 23–4
  - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 7
  - defamation PAP/DEF 8–9
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 7–8, 19–20
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 3–6, 11, 21–6
  - personal injury PAP/PIC 5, 6, 8–9, PAP/RCD 23–4
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 3–4
  - standard format PAP/PIC 8, 13–14
- letters of instruction to experts
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 27–8
  - medical PAP/PIC 22–3
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 4–5, 6–7
- letters of request PD34 6, 10–11
  - depositions PD34 4–5
  - draft PD34 10–11
  - examination out of jurisdiction P34 6
  - Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 7
  - for records PAP/DIS 16
  - taking of evidence PD34 10–11
- letters of response
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–10, 24
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9–10
  - judicial review PAP/JRV 2–3, 7
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6, PAP/RCD 23–4
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 4–5, 6–7
- letters of settlement
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 4–7
- letting of property P55 6–9, PD55 2–3
- levels of service
  - LSC funding PD43–48 34
- levying warrants/writs S2 Or26 14, S1 PD46 1
- liability
  - additional P46 3
  - bills of costs PD43–48 SCP B 87–9
  - admission of P14 4–6
  - Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 P61 7
  - costs
    - detailed assessments PD43–48 63, PD43–48 SCP B 87–9, P47 10
    - discontinuance P38 3
    - legal representatives PD43–48 70–1
    - solicitors PD43–48 70–1, P48 6–7
    - summary assessments PD43–48 25–6
  - denial of PAP/PIC 9
  - experts PAP/PIC 6
  - joint G 1
  - limitation of PD49B 1, P61 7, PD61 ADM16 35
  - Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 PD49B 1
  - personal PD43–48 70–1, P48 6–7
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 5, 9, 12
  - several G 2
  - transfer of PD19 3
- Liaison Judge for the Welsh language WPD 2
- life assurance companies
  - payments into court PD37 3–4
- Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 21
- limitation
  - of action PAP/CED 12
  - of costs P44 4, 7
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 15
  - see also* **admiralty claims**, limitation
- Limitation Act 1980
  - adding/substituting parties P19 4
  - amendments to statements of case P17 2
  - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 12
  - experts, instructing PD35 10–11
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 3
  - possession claims online PD55B 5
  - starting proceedings PD7 4

- limitation periods G 1
  - addition/substitution of parties P19 4
  - amendments to statements of case P17 2
  - enforcement P74 19, 21, PD74B 3
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 4, 13
  - see also* **time**
- limited civil restraint orders P2 *def* 2, PD3C 1–2, 6, N19 7–8
- limited liability partnerships P67 1, 3
- Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001
  - Companies Act 1985 applications PD49B 1
  - insolvency IPD 1
- lists G 2
  - arbitration claims PD62 1
  - cause PD52 29
  - Civil Appeals List PD52 25–27
  - commercial P58 2
  - Competition Act 1998 A4W 3
    - of items A4W 15
  - by courts WPD 2
  - of creditors S2 Or39 47
  - directions on PD28 7–8, PD29 10
  - disclosure of documents PD31 1, PAP/PIC 15–21, F N265 95–6
  - multi-track PD29 10
  - of objectors S1 Or96 54
  - patents P63 4
  - special provisions PD52 26
  - specialist P30 3, P58 2, P60 2, P63 4
  - standard disclosure PAP/PIC 15–21, F N265 95–6
  - TCC PD60 4
  - see also* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
- listed buildings *see* **Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990**
- listing officers PD52 27, DPD 20
- listing questionnaires *see* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**
- litigants
  - in person PD43–48 14, 69, P48 4–5
  - vexatious PD3 3–4
- litigation friends P2 3, P21 1–5, PD21 1–5
  - appointment P21 3–5, PD21 3–4, PD65 5
    - ceasing P21 4–5, PD21 3–4
  - certificate of suitability PD5 3
  - change of P21 4, PD21 3–4
  - children P21 3–5, PD21 1–6, PD65 4–5
  - court orders PD21 3–4
    - without court order P21 3–4
  - courts' power to change P21 4
  - eligibility P21 4, F N235 103–4
  - expenses P21 8–9, PD21 11
  - Mental Health Act 1983 P21 3, PD21 1–2
  - necessity P21 2
  - patients PD21 1–6
  - personal resources PD43–48 43
- Litigation Support PD43–48 34
- local authorities PD52 30, P65 2, 6–7
- Local Government Act 1972 PD8B 5, P65 6
- Local Government (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1976 PD52 36, 53–4
- Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 S1 Or94 44
- local housing authorities PD55 4, PD65 2
- lodgement of probate claims P57 3–4, PD57 4
- London Local Authorities and Transport for London Act 2003 PD75 1
- long vacation
  - applications during PD49B 5–7
- Lord Irvine of Lairg PAP/DEF 5
- Lord Woolf PAP/RCD 25, PAP/DIS 1, PAP/HD iv
- Lords Justice PD52 26, 28, 29
- loss of earnings/leave P27 8, PD27 5
- LSC *see* **Legal Services Commission (LSC)**
- lump sums P36 2–4, 8, 14, P41 3
- Luton County Court PD23B 3
- Luxembourg, service to PD6B 8
- Magistrates' Courts
  - appeals PD52 31–2
  - civil proceedings DIPD 11–12, DIPDw 10–11
  - family proceedings DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–10
- Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 S1 Or109 61
- maintenance orders S2 Or27 22–3, 26–8
- Malta, service to PD6B 4
- management court PD19B 4–6
- management of cases *see* **case management**
- Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 16–17
- managing agents PD22 4
- managing judge PD19B 4
- Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 18
- Mareva injunctions *see* **freezing injunctions/orders**
- maritime claims *see* **admiralty claims**
- marriage
  - nullity PD52 34, 36–7
- Marshals *see* **Admiralty Marshals**
- Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications) Regulations 2001 PD52 38
- Masters
  - accounts and inquiries PD40 3
  - appeals PD52 1, 19, 25
  - assignment of claims PD2B 3
  - Chancery Masters PD4 14–17, PD39B 2, PD40D 4
  - Chancery proceedings PD2B 2–3
  - civil restraint orders PD3C 4
  - damages PD2B 2
  - default judgments P12 4
  - Deputy Masters PD52 25
  - interim remedies PD2B 1–2
  - jurisdiction PD2B 1–6, PD63 5
  - powers P2 4
  - Practice Forms PD4 14–17
  - pre-trial orders PD2B 1–2
  - reserved judgments PD40E 1
  - Solicitors Act 1974 P67 3, PD67 2
  - short-warned list PD52 26
  - transfer between PD2B 3
  - vacations PD39B 2
- Matrimonial Causes Act 1973
  - allocation PD2B 5

- Matrimonial Causes Act 1973 continued*  
 legitimisation S2 Or27 62–3  
 maintenance orders S2 Or27 26, 28  
 Matrimonial Homes Acts 1967 & 1983 PD55 3  
 matrimonial proceedings P2 2, S2 Or47 63–4  
 mediation PD26B 1–3  
   family PD43–48 34  
 mediators' charges PD26B 2–3  
 Medical Act 1983 PD52 35, 43  
 medical examinations PD65 2  
 medical experts PAP/PIC 6, 9–10, 22–23 *see also* **experts**  
 medical negligence *see* **clinical disputes**  
 medical practitioners PD65 2  
 medical records PAP/PIC 10  
 medical reports  
   bail application PD65 2  
   patients PD21 5  
   personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6, 12  
 medicinal product regulations P63 2  
 Medicines Act 1968 PD52 35, 42–43, 43  
 Member States PD6B 1, P12 7  
   evidence P34 10–11, PD34 7–9, 13–36  
   service of documents PD6B 11–26  
   *see also* **European Community (EC)**  
 members of armed forces  
   service on PD6 2, 5–8  
 membership organisations P43 *def* 2, P45 8, 13  
 Mental Health Act 1983 PD21 1, S2 Or47 63, Or49 65  
   allocation PD2B 2  
   appeals PD52 47–48  
   application of CPR P2 2  
   litigation friends P21 3, PD21 2  
   medical examinations and reports PD 65 2  
   patients P21 *def* 1, PD21 2, 8  
   scientific tests S1 Or47 63  
 Mental Health Review Tribunal PD8B 4  
   appeals PD52 35, 47–8  
 Mercantile Courts P59 1–4, PD59 1–6  
   acknowledgment of service P59 2  
   admissions P59 3, PD59 2  
   application of CPR P59 2  
   applications PD59 2, 5, 6  
   case management P59 4, PD59 3–4  
     information sheets PD59 8–9  
   Civil Procedure Rules P59 2  
   claim forms P59 2  
   competition law claims COMPPD 2–3  
   default judgments P59 3, PD59 2  
   defence and reply P59 3  
   general PD59 1  
   interpretation P59 1  
   judgments P59 4, PD59 6  
   jurisdiction disputes P59 3  
   orders P59 4, PD59 6  
   particulars of claim P59 2  
   pre-trial check lists/questionnaires PD59 4–5, 12  
   pre-trial reviews PD59 4–5  
   standard directions PD59 10–11  
   starting proceedings PD59 1–2  
   statements of case P59 3  
   time limit variations PD59 2–3  
   transfer of proceedings P30 4, P59 2, PD59 2,  
     COMPPD 2–3  
 Merchant Shipping Act 1995 P61 2, PD52 35, 42, PD61 4,  
 7, 8–9 *see also* **admiralty claims**  
 Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 5  
   applications for registration PD74 5–6  
   exercise of powers PD74 5  
   register of recommendations PD74 6  
   registration orders PD74 5–6  
 mergers, European companies PD49B 2–4, PD52 53–4  
 merit  
   applications without P3 3, PD3C 1–12, P23 4, P52 6  
 mesne landlords PD56 8  
 messaging service PD55B 7–8  
 midwives *see* **Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997**  
 Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act 1966 S1 Or96  
 52–4  
   assignment to Chancery Division S1 Or96 52  
   claim forms PD8B 2, S1 Or96 52  
   directions S1 Or96 52–3, 54  
   list of objectors S1 Or96 54  
 Ministers  
   appeals PD52 31, 32–4  
 minors *see* **children**  
 miscellaneous  
   applications PD23 6  
   evidence rules P33 1–4  
   fixed costs P45 5  
 miscellaneous provisions  
   hearings P39 1–3, PD39 1–7  
   interpretation P39 1  
   land P56 3, PD56 12–16  
   payments into court P37 1–3, PD37 1–6  
 misconduct  
   costs PD43–48 28  
   court's power PD43–48 28, P44 9–10  
   vexatious litigants PD3 3–4  
 misleading advertisements PD8B 3  
 Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 2  
 model forms PD43–48 SCP A–D 81–102 *see also* **forms**  
 models  
   patents PD63 5  
   use as evidence P33 3–4  
 modifications P76 5–6, 9, 11 *see also* **amendments**  
 money P21 6, PD21 7, P45 3–4, P72 6 *see also* **attachment of earnings**  
   *see also* **costs**  
   *see also* **creditors**  
   *see also* **debtors**  
   *see also* **fees**  
   *see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**  
   *see also* **payments**  
   *see also* **payments into court**  
   *see also* **payments out of court**  
   *see also* **taxation**  
 Money Claims Online PD7E 1–6  
   acknowledgment of service PD7E 4  
   admission PD7E 4  
   counterclaims PD7E 4  
   defence PD7E 4

*Money Claims Online continued*

- judgments PD7E 5–6
- payments PD7E 2
- records PD7E 6
- responses PD7E 3–4
- security PD7E 1–2
- signatures PD7E 5
- starting PD7E 2–3
- statements of truth PD7E 4–5
- transfer to home court PD7E 6
- warrants PD7E 5–6
- money judgments
  - county court certificates P74 10–11
  - enforcement of PD63 5, PD70 1–3, P74 9, 10–11, PD74 1–2, S1 Or45 6
- months P2 *def* 6
- moral rights PD63 9
- mortgages P55 *def* 2, PD55 3–6, PD55B 4, F N7 201–2, F N11M 213–18, F N120 231–4 *see also* **possession claims**
- Motor Insurers Bureau Agreement P25 6
- motor vehicles P45 *def* 7 *see also* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**
- multi-party disputes
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 9–10
- multi-track P29 1–4, PD29 1–11
  - allocation P29 1, PD26 4, 9–11, P45 10–11, P65 8
  - alternative dispute resolution (ADR) PD29 8
  - case management PD26 9–11, P29 1–2, PD29 1–3, 6–7, 9
    - Civil Trial Centre PD29 11
  - conferences P29 2, PD29 6–7
  - failure to comply PD29 8–9
  - general provisions PD29 2–3
  - Royal Courts of Justice PD29 1–2
  - variation of timetable P29 2–3
- demotion claims PD26 9, P65 8, 9
- directions
  - allocation PD29 3–5
  - failure to comply with PD29 8–9
  - on listing PD29 10
  - variation of PD29 7–8
- disqualification proceedings DPD 2, 9
- estimates of costs PD43–48 17
- housing disrepair PAP/HD 10, 14
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) P29 2, PD29 9–10
- pre-trial reviews P29 2, 3
- scope P29 1
- timetable P29 3–4
- trials P29 3–4, PD29 11

multiple claimants P19 1–12, PD43–48 44

N forms PD3C N19–19B 7–12, PD4 1–8, DPD 19–37, F 1–321

names

- business PD16 3, S1 Or81 40
- on claim forms PD16 3
- defendants' PD10 2, S2 Or5 2
- legal representatives' PD25 14
- pseudonyms CRPD 2

National Assembly for Wales DIPD *def* 1, 6, 14–16, DIPDw *def* 1, 5–6, 13–15, PAP/HD 9

notices DIPD 1, 4–6, 14–16, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 13–15

national competition authorities PD52 40, 41–2, COMPPD 1, 2–3

National Courts

- preliminary rulings PD68 3–7

national creditor code PD7C *def* 1

National Debt Act 1870 S1 Or93 41

National Insurance Contributions PD7D 1

national security

- Race Relations Act 1976 PD39C 1

Nationality Directorate PAP/JRV 5

Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 PD52 39, P54 7–10, 9–14, PD54B 1

Naval Secretary PD6 6

negligence *see* **clinical disputes**

negligence *see* **construction and engineering disputes**

negligence *see* **disease and illness claims**

negligence *see* **personal injury claims**

negligence *see* **professional negligence**

negotiations

- housing disrepair PAP/HD 9–10
- personal injury claims PAP/PIC 7

Netherlands, service to PD6B 9

Newcastle Combined Court Centre PD23B 3

NHS Complaints Procedure PAP/RCD 12

NIA 1998 PD54 2, DIDP 1, 2–3

Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 21

non-attendance at hearings PD25 9, P27 4–5, PD27 2–3

non-compliance

- with judgments/orders PD40B 5
- with protocols PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 3, 5
- with provision of document bundles PD52 25, 28
- by receivers P69 4

non-contentious business agreements PD67 1

non-contentious probate proceedings P2 2, PD57 1, 3

non-disclosure

- Part 36 offers/payments P52 7

non-electronic means of service PD6 1

non-funded parties PD43–48 *def* 36

non-money claims P36 3

non-money judgments P74 10, 11, PD74 1–2

non-parties

- enforcement of judgments/orders P70 2
- interim remedies P25 4–5
- service P20 5–6

non-payment

- fees P3 5–6, PD3B 1
- fines S2 Or34 43

non-protocol cases

- pre-action behaviour PAP/PD 2–4

non-service of documents PD5 3, P6 11, PD6B 25–6

- notice of P6 11

Northampton County Court PD7C 1, 4

Northern Ireland

- certificates PD74 1–2
- Criminal Justice (Confiscation) (Northern Ireland) Order 1990 S1 Or115 64, 73
- money judgment enforcement PD74 1–2
- proceedings pending PD6B 1–3



*Northern Ireland continued*

- service of documents PD6B 3
- Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 76
- Northern Ireland Act (NIA) 1998 PD54 2, DIPD 1, 2–3
- Norway, service to PD6B 9
- notarial acts/instruments P32 8–9
- notes of hearings PD25 9
- notes of proceedings PD23 4
- notices
  - administration of trusts PD64B 1–2
  - admiralty PD61 ADM6 22, ADM16 35
  - amount due PD75 *def* 1–2
  - appeals PD5 4, P52 5, PD52 12, 41, P76 9–10
  - arbitration claims P62 4–5
  - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 20
    - of cesser S2 Or27 24
  - Attorney General DIPD 4–6, 14–16, DIPDw 4–5, 13–15
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 18
  - bills of costs F N252 109
  - change PD5 4
    - of solicitor P42 2, F N434 101
  - commencement of assessment
    - costs PD43–48 50, F N252 109
  - competition cases COMPPD 2
  - copies P23 3
  - Court Funds Office instruction F N243B 297
  - debt petitions S1 Or93 41
  - devolution issues DIPD 4–6, 14–16, DIPDw 4–5, 13–15
  - discontinuance PD5 4, P38 2, F N279 105
  - evidence
    - to admit facts P32 6, F N266 127
    - hearsay P33 1–2
  - filing PD52 41
  - funding of case PD5 3, F N251 181
  - goods removed S2 Or26 16
  - landlord and tenant PD56 11
  - levy S2 Or26 14
  - of intention COMPPD 2
  - interpleader S2 Or33 38
  - National Assembly for Wales DIPD 4–6, 14, 15–16,
    - DIPDw 4–5, 13, 14–15
  - non-service PD5 3, P6 11
  - objections by creditors S2 Or39 48–9
  - payments into court P36 4–5, F N242A 131–2, F N243A/F201 133, F N242 295
  - penal PD40B 5
  - of proceedings COMPPD 2
  - to prove documents at trial F N268 129
  - provisional assessment F N253 111
  - receipt of (EC) PD6B 24
  - referral to mediation PD26B 1
  - registration of
    - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 72
    - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 77
  - retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 23
  - return of documents (EC) PD6B 22
  - seizure S1 Or17 6
  - service PD55B 8
    - of copies P23 3, PD52 40–41
    - on partners F N218 27
  - setting aside P38 2
  - to show cause S2 Or34 42
  - stop notices P73 7–9, PD73 3
  - striking out PD3B 1, P52 5
  - to tenants PD55 4
  - third party debt orders PD72 1–2
  - writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 23–4, S1 PD54 1
  - see also* **admissions**, notices
  - see also* **appellants' notices**
  - see also* **applications**, notices
  - see also* **respondents' notices**
- notification
  - foreign court payment S2 Or26 16, Or28 33
  - of outcome of service P6 10
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 5
- Nuclear Installations Act 1965 PD6B 4
- nullity of marriage PD52 34, 36–7
- Nurses, Midwives and Health Visitors Act 1997 PD52 35, 42–43, 43
- Nursing and Midwifery Order 2001 PD52 42
- oaths
  - administration PD32 4
  - substantiating PD65 1, 5
  - verification S2 Or39 47
- objections
  - to accounts PD40 1–2
  - to applications S1 Or96 53
  - by creditors S2 Or39 48–9
  - to experts PAP/PIC 10
  - to jurisdiction PAP/CED 8
  - to mediation PD26B 1, 2
  - to questions in depositions PD34 3
  - by Secretary of State P76 17–19
- observations PD52 41, COMPPD 2
- obtaining records
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 14–22
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5, 16
  - further information P18 1
- occupational records PAP/DIS 5, 16
- offers of amends PD53 2–3
- offers to settle P36 1–12, PD36 1–8
  - acceptance P36 7, 8–12, PD36 3–6, F N243A/F201 133
  - Administration of Estates (Small Payments) Act 1965 PD36 6
  - appeals P52 7
  - clarification P36 6, PD36 3
  - content P36 5
  - costs consequences P36 7–8, 10–11
  - deduction of benefits P36 12
  - defendants P36 4–5, 6–7, 8, 9, 11
  - disclosure P36 10
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 14
  - Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD36 4
  - form and content P36 3–4
  - future pecuniary loss P36 2–4, PD36 8
  - interest P36 11–12
  - Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4
  - money claims P36 4–5
  - non-disclosure of P52 7
  - non-money claims P36 3

*offers to settle continued*

notices of P36 4–5  
parties PD36 1–2  
periodical payments P36 3  
personal injury claims P36 2–4, PD36 8, PAP/PIC 12  
without prejudice PD43–48 63–4, P47 10–11  
before proceedings P36 7–8  
provisional damages P36 5  
restriction on disclosure P36 10  
scope P36 2  
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market (EC) P63 3, PD63 8, 11  
office holders IPD 1–3  
office hours PD2 1–2  
Office of Deputy Prime Minister PAP/HD 9  
Office of Fair Trading PD16 13, PD52 40, 62, A4W 1–25, COMPPD 1, 2, DPD 5, 18, 19, 20  
officers  
appropriate PD74B 3  
army PD6 7  
Chancery Listing Officers DPD 20  
Consular Officers PD61 ADM6 22  
court P2 *def* 3  
administration orders S2 Or39 47–48  
applications, traffic enforcement PD75 4  
authorised court officers P43 *def* 1, PD43–48 64  
certificates PD32 10  
costs PD43–48 47–48, 64  
default of payment S2 Or39 51–2  
enforcements S1 Or17 1, Or45 6, S2 Or16 2  
powers P3 2, P47 2–3  
rates of payment P14 7  
traffic enforcement P75 3, PD75 3, 4  
listing DPD 20  
relevant enforcement P70 *def* 2, 3, S1 Or45 *def* 6  
relevant law P76 *def* 3, 14  
returning S2 Or45 59–60  
Royal Navy PD6 6  
offices PD2 1–2  
official capacity of parties PD43–48 35–6  
official copies PD74B 2, 3, G 2  
official receivers IPD 17, DPD 3, 5  
Official Solicitor P21 6–7, PD65 5, S1 Or79 35  
OFT *see* **Office of Fair Trading**  
oil pollution compensation fund PD61 8–9  
Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings) Regulation 1995 PD63 11  
Olympic symbols PD63 9, 11  
ombudsmen PAP/HD 9  
online  
filing PD5B 3  
service PD5B 2–3  
signatures PD7E 5  
*see also* **electronic transmission**  
open court statements PD53 5  
open material P76 *def* 3, 19–20  
opening hours  
District Registries PD2 1  
openness  
disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3  
opposed claims PD26 8, P56 *def* 2–3, PD56 6–7, 7

opposing bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17  
Opticians Act 1989 PD52 35, 43  
oral evidence P65 4, PD65 3–4, P76 16  
oral observations PD52 41, COMPPD 2  
orders PD40B 1–7  
access to PD54B 1  
accounts and inquiries PD40 1, 3  
administration P64 1–2  
against  
Crown P66 3  
firms S1 Or81 38–9, S2 Or25 10–11  
agreed PD52 29  
agreed final PD54 6  
Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 59, 60  
allocation questionnaires PD26B 3  
anti-social behaviour PD2B 4, P65 2, 9–11  
appeal bundles PD52 7–8  
appellate court S2 Or22 6  
application notices PD65 5  
bankruptcy restrictions IPD 16–19  
certificates of S2 Or22 3–4  
civil restraint P2 2–3, P3 7–8, PD3C 1–12  
Commercial Court P58 5, PD58 6  
concertina orders IPD 15  
conditional PD52 50  
consent P60 3  
control P76 3–4  
copies of PD5 3  
correction of errors P40 6, PD40B 3  
cross-examination P32 3  
cross-judgments S2 Or22 5–6  
delivery-up orders PD25 9  
demotion P65 7–9  
for detailed assessment P21 5, PD67 2  
disclosure of documents P31 7, CRPD 7  
disqualification DPD *def* 4, 11  
drawing up P40 2–3, PD40B 1, PD67 2, IPD 5  
examination of deponents F N21 99–100  
experts PD35 3  
fast track P54 *def* 12, PD54B 1  
fees P3 8–10  
filing P40 2–3, PD40B 1  
fixing time for act to be done S1 Or45 9  
High Court PD40B 6  
House of Lords PD40B 6  
inconsistent with CPR PD51 3  
information recording/giving S2 Or25 7–8  
on initiative of court P3 3  
injunctions PD25 3–4  
insolvency proceedings IPD 1, 5–6, IPD PDIP 39–42  
without attendance IPD 15–16  
bankruptcy restrictions IPD 16–19  
drawing up IPD 5  
interest P40 5  
interim possession P55 9–13  
International Criminal Court orders S1 Or115 78  
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 39, 41–2  
judgment creditors P73 1–9  
judgment debtors P71 1–4, PD71 1–28, P72 1–6  
judgment summonses S2 Or28 32–3  
Landlord and Tenant Act 1987 PD56 10–12

*orders continued*

litigation friends P21 3–4  
Mercantile Courts P59 4, PD59 6  
Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 6  
money payment PD70 1–3  
non-compliance with PD40B 5  
payments into court P37 1, PD37 1  
permission to appeal PD52 7–8, 13  
possession P55 8, F N136 277–8  
prevention of terrorism S1 Or115 75–6, 77, 78  
private sale S2 Or26 16–17  
Production Centre officers PD7C 4  
prospective costs PD64 3–4  
protecting District Judge S2 Or33 39  
provisional damages PD41 2  
Queen's Bench Division P40 3  
receivers P66 4, P69 2, 4, 5  
reconsideration P54 *def* 10, 10–11  
recording/giving information S2 Or25 7–8  
of reference to European Court P68 1–2  
registration of PD74 6, S1 Or115 76, 77, 78  
release of person restrained S1 Or54 22  
requiring act to be done PD40B 4–5  
road traffic debts P75 1–5  
rules P40 1–7  
for sale  
    form PD73 4–7  
    goods S1 Or17 5  
    other than by auction S1 Or47 17–18  
    ships PD61 ADM14 31  
set-off S2 Or22 5–6  
setting aside PD24 3, P27 5–6, PD30 1, P40 5, P55 13, P70 3  
settlement on behalf of child/patient F N292 135  
solicitors P40 3, P42 2–3, PD42 2  
standard requirements P40 2  
stop orders P73 6–7, PD73 1–2  
summary judgments PD24 3  
supply of court documents P5 2–3  
suspension P65 9, PD65 4  
taking effect PD40 4  
TCC P60 3  
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or 75–6, 77, 78  
third party debt P66 4, P72 1–6, PD72 1–3, F N349 257–8  
time for complying with P40 5  
transfer P30 2–3, PD30 1  
variation of payment S2 Or22 4–5  
*see also* **administration orders**  
*see also* **applications**, orders  
*see also* **attachment of earnings**, orders  
*see also* **charging orders**  
*see also* **civil recovery**, orders  
*see also* **committal**  
*see also* **confiscation and forfeiture**, orders  
*see also* **consent orders**  
*see also* **costs**, orders  
*see also* **discharge of orders**  
*see also* **enforcement**, judgments/orders  
*see also* **judgments**

*see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**  
*see also* **interim injunctions/orders**  
*see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**  
*see also* **restraint orders**  
*see also* **searches**, orders  
*see also* **service**, orders  
*see also* **third party debt orders**  
*see also* **variation**, orders  
Orders in Council S1 Or115 72  
organisations  
    international P12 6  
original documents PD52 28  
Osteopaths Act 1993 PD52 35, 43  
overriding objective P1 1–2, P76 4  
overseas principals P6 9–10  
Overseas Territories  
    service of documents PD6B 3–4  
  
parentage  
    scientific tests S1 Or112 62–3, S2 Or47 *def* 63, 63–4  
parking *see* **traffic enforcement**  
Part 7 procedure *see* **starting claims/proceedings**  
Part 8 procedure *see* **alternative (Part 8) procedure**  
Part 20 procedure P8 4, P20 1–6, PD20 1–4  
    case management P20 6, PD20 2  
    Commercial Court P58 2, PD58 5, 19–22  
    Consumer Credit Act PD7B 3–5  
    Crown proceedings P66 2  
    default judgment P20 5  
    by defendants P20 2  
    forms PD58 N211–13(CC) 19–22, F N211–211C 39–43  
    general PD20 2  
    making P15 2, P20 3–4  
    non-parties P20 5–6  
    permission of court PD20 1  
    person other than claimant P20 3  
    responding to P9 1  
    separation from main claim P20 4  
    service of P20 4–5  
    statements of case P16 3–4, PD16 1–9  
    statements of truth PD20 2  
    titles of proceedings PD20 3–4  
    treatment of P20 2  
Part 23 procedure PD3C 6, P66 4, P67 2, 3, PD67 2, P74 20, 21, P76 4, DPD 16  
Part 36 offers *see* **offers to settle**  
Part 36 payments *see* **payments into court**  
Part 55 procedure *see* **possession claims**  
part owners P40 6  
part payments S2 Or28 33  
part warrants of execution S2 Or28 16  
particulars of claims  
    Commercial Court P58 2  
    Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 3–5  
    demotion claims P65 7, PD65 2–3, F N122 315–16  
    fatal accident claims PD16 3  
    Mercantile Courts P59 2  
    new tenancies PD56 4  
    personal injury PD16 2–3  
    possession P55 3, PD55 4  
        claims online PD55B 4

*particulars of claims continued*

mortgaged residential premises F N120 231–4  
rented residential premises F N119–119A 225–30  
trespassers F N121 235–6  
responding to P9 1  
service on defence P7 3  
starting proceedings P7 2, 3  
statements of case P16 3–4, PD16 1–8  
suspension claims PD65 5–6  
parties  
absence of P23 4  
acting in person PD52 26  
addition and substitution of P19 2–5, PD19 1–4  
application of CPR PD51 6  
breaches of undertakings S2 Or29 37  
causes of action S2 Or5 1–2  
civil restraint orders P3 7–8, PD3C 1–6  
Commissioners for HM Revenue and Customs P19 4  
Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD7B 6–7  
deceased P19 7  
description S2 Or25 7  
disclosure of identity PD5 3  
disobedient S1 Or45 10  
documents P5 2–3, P6 4–5, P31 3–4  
duties P1 1–2  
fast track P28 4, PD28 9–10  
in fiduciary capacity PD43–48 35–6  
freezing injunctions PD25 11  
human rights P19 3, PD19 3–4  
judicial review PD54 2  
in mediation pilot scheme PD26B 1, 2  
multi-track P29 2, PD29 14  
multiple P19 2–9  
names PD16 3  
new PD5 1–2  
non-attendance at hearings P27 4–5, PD27 2–3  
not ascertained P19 6–7  
official capacity PD43–48 35–6  
Part 36 offers/payments PD36 1–2  
in principal proceedings P65 9–10  
relevant P76 *def* 4  
removal of PD19 2–3  
representative P19 5–9, PD43–48 35–6  
restraint orders S1 PD115 2–3, 9–11  
sanctions P3 6–7  
service on P6 5, P40 3  
small claims track P27 4–5, PD27 2–3  
solicitors P42 1–3, PD42 1–3  
third parties S1 PD115 2–3  
variation of time limits P2 6  
wrongful interference with goods P19 5  
*see also group litigation*  
*see also third party debt orders*  
partly discontinued proceedings P38 3  
partners PD43–48 *def* 33, S1 Or81 36–40  
acknowledgment of service S1 Or81 37–8  
actions between S1 Or81 39  
applications S1 Or81 40  
attachment of debts S1 Or81 39  
claim forms PD8B 2  
disclosure of partners' names S1 Or81 37

enforcement S1 Or81 39  
judgments and orders S1 Or81 38–9  
names S2 Or5 1–2  
business S1 Or81 40  
disclosure of S1 Or81 37  
firms' S2 Or5 1–2  
service on PD6 2  
statements of truth PD22 3  
partnerships  
insolvency proceedings IPD 1  
names PD16 3  
regulations PD49B 1, IPD 1  
statements of truth PD22 3  
passwords PD55B 3, 5  
patents P63 1–8, PD63 1–8, 11–12  
apparatus PD63 5  
appeals PD52 34, 37, P63 7, PD63 11–12  
case management P63 4, PD63 1–3  
claims P63 4, PD63 1–8  
Community design court PD63 8  
Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade  
Marks PD52 37, P63 2, 5–6, PD63 7, 8, 11–12  
defence and reply P63 4  
determination of application/question P63 5–6  
disclosure P63 4, PD63 3–4  
employee compensation applications P63 6, PD63 7  
European Community designs PD63 8  
European Council regulations P63 2–3, PD63 8  
European Patent Office P34 10, PD63 7  
experiments PD63 5  
Grounds of Invalidity PD63 6  
infringement P63 4–5, PD63 5–7  
inspection P63 4, PD63 3–4  
judges P63 *def* 3, 4–5  
jurisdiction of Masters PD63 5  
models PD63 5  
Office for Harmonisation in the Internal Market P63 2–  
3, PD63 8, 11  
passing off PD63 9  
Reading Guide PD63 4  
registers P63 3, PD63 8  
registrars P63 3  
revocation of PD52 34  
scientific advisers PD63 3  
short applications PD63 4  
specialist lists P63 4  
specification amendment P63 5, PD63 7  
Supreme Court Act 1981 P63 2, PD63 3  
trial timetable PD63 4  
validity P63 4–5, PD63 5–7  
Patents Act 1977 P34 10, P63 2, 5, PD63 1–8  
Patents County Court P63 *def* 2, 3, 4, 6, PD63 1–8  
Patents Court P63 *def* 2, 3, 4, 7–8  
appeals PD52 34, 37  
Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for  
Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2  
Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant  
Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2  
Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates) Rules 1997  
P63 2  
patients P2 *def* 3, P21 *def* 1, 1–7, PD21 1–9

*patients continued*

appeals PD52 21  
applications PD21 3, S1 Or112 63  
compromises PD21 5–7  
costs PD43–48 69, P48 3–4  
Court Funds Office PD21 7  
Court of Protection PD21 8–9  
default judgments P12 7  
detailed assessment P21 5  
electronic issue PD55B 4  
investment on behalf of PD21 8–9  
mediation PD 26B 1  
medical reports PD21 5  
Mental Health Act 1983 P21 *def* 1, PD21 2, 8  
parentage tests S1 Or112 63  
periodical payments PD52 21  
service on P6 5–6  
settlement PD21 5–6, PD41B 2, F N292 135  
*see also* **clinical disputes**  
*see also* **disease and illness claims**  
*see also* **litigation friends**  
*see also* **personal injury claims**  
paying party P43 *def* 2  
payments  
of amount claimed P15 3  
attachment of earnings S2 Or27 24, 30  
certificates PD43–48 SCP F 108  
compensation PD40B 3  
consolidated orders S2 Or27 30  
continuity of P41 4–5, PD41B 1–2  
of costs writs S1 Or47 16  
Court of Protection PD21 8–9  
of debts PD70 3  
default S2 Or39 52  
discharge S2 Or28 34–5  
as earnings S2 Or27 24  
enforcement P70 1–3, PD70 1–3, S1 Or45 6, Or47 16  
of fees PD7E 2  
foreign court S2 Or26 16, Or28 33  
foreign currency PD40B 5  
imprisonment of debtors S2 Or28 33–4  
instalments P37 1, PD37 1, PD40B 5–6, S2 Or26 12–13  
part S2 Or22 33  
rates of P14 7–8, PD14 2  
receivers P69 3, PD69 4  
requests for F N243A/F201 133  
time for P14 6–7, PD14 1–2  
variation S2 Or22 4–5  
*see also* **interim payments**  
*see also* **non-payment**  
*see also* **periodical payments**  
payments into court P36 1–12, PD36 1–8, P37 1–3, PD37 1–6  
acceptance P36 5–6, 8–12, PD36 3–5  
apportionment by court PD36 4, P37 2–3  
compensation recovery PD36 6–7  
costs consequences P36 9–10, 12–13  
deduction of benefits P36 12  
defence of tender P37 2  
disclosure P36 10  
under enactments P37 3

Fatal Accidents Act 1976 PD36 4, P37 2–3, PD37 2  
foreign currency PD36 6  
interest P36 11–12  
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 41  
landlord and tenant claims PD56 11  
Law Reform (Miscellaneous Provisions) Act 1934 PD36 4, P37 2–3, PD37 2  
life assurance companies PD37 3–4  
miscellaneous provisions P37 1–3, PD37 1–6  
money claims P36 2–3  
non-disclosure of P52 7  
non-money claims P36 3  
notices PD5 4, P36 4–5, F N242A 131–2, F N243A/F201 133, F N242 295  
orders P37 1, PD37 1  
parties PD36 1–2  
personal injury claims P36 2–4  
provisional damages P36 5  
Road Traffic Act 1988 PD36 7  
set-off cross-judgments S2 Or22 5–6  
third party debt orders P72 6  
transfer of control of P30 3  
Trustee Act 1925 PD37 5  
trustees PD37 5  
vehicular access PD37 5–6  
payments out of court P36 9, PD36 5–6, PD37 3  
admiralty claims P61 10  
children PD21 9  
trustees PD37 5  
penal notices PD40B 5  
penal provisions S2 Or34 42–3  
penalties  
contempt of court PD32 11–12, S1 PD52 7  
enforcement S2 Or44 60  
failure to verify statements PD22 5  
recovery of income tax PD7D 1  
statements of truth PD22 5, PD32 11–12  
taxes and duties P66 2  
pending claims  
interpleader proceedings S2 Or33 40  
Pension Schemes Act 1993 PD52 35, 48  
Pensions Act 1995 PD52 35, 48  
Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 35, 30, 44–45  
percentage increase P43 *def* 2, P44 10, P45 9–14, 21–23  
performance  
rights PD63 9  
periodical payments PD21 6, 6–7, PD29 3, P36 3, P41 *def* 3, 3–5, PD41B 1–2, PD52 21  
permission  
to act DPD 12, 17, 26  
to amend statements of case P17 1–2, PD17 1–2  
applications S1 Or94 47–8  
bankruptcy petitions S2 Or39 51  
to bid for land PD40D 2  
charity proceedings P64 3, PD64 4  
discontinuance P38 2–3  
disqualification of directors DPD 16  
evidence DPD 13  
issuing of warrants S2 Or26 13–14  
to join child to proceedings PD65 4–5  
judge's PD3C 1, 3, 4–5

*permission continued*

judicial review P3 4, P54 3, PD54 3–4  
Part 20 claims PD20 1  
service P6 11–15  
*see also* **appeals**, permission  
personal injury claims P2 *def* 2–3, PAP/PD 1–5, PAP/PIC 1–29  
children PD21 6–7  
damages PD21 6–7, P36 2–4, P41 3–5  
    special PAP/HD 31, PAP/DIS 11, PAP/PIC 1009 9–12, 1012  
defence PD16 7–8  
disclosure PAP/PIC 4, 6, 15–21  
documents PAP/PIC 9  
early issue PAP/PIC 5  
early notification PAP/PIC 4  
expert evidence PAP/PIC 4  
experts PAP/PIC 6  
    medical PAP/PIC 6, 10, 22–23  
fast track PAP/PIC 4, 15–21  
forms PAP/RCD 15, 18–22  
guidance notes PAP/PIC 4–7  
highway tripping claims PAP/PIC 15–16  
hospital records PAP/RCD 15–22  
housing disrepair PAP/HD 11  
letters of claim PAP/PIC 5, 6, 8–9, 13–14, PAP/RCD 23–4  
letters of response PAP/PIC 6, PAP/RCD 23–4  
liability PAP/PIC 5, 9  
medical reports PAP/PIC 6  
negotiations/settlements PAP/PIC 7  
offers to settle P36 2–4, PD36 8  
particulars PD16 2–3  
patients PD21 6–7  
payments into court P36 2–4  
regulations PAP/PIC 15–21  
rehabilitation PAP/PIC 11, 24–28  
resolution of issues PAP/PIC 12  
road traffic accidents PAP/PIC 15  
standard disclosure lists PAP/PIC 15–21  
statements of truth PD22 1  
stocktake PAP/PIC 7  
workplace claims PAP/PIC 16–21  
*see also* **clinical disputes**  
*see also* **disease and illness claims**  
*see also* **future pecuniary loss**  
*see also* **periodical payments**  
personal insolvency IPD 6–19  
    appeals IPD 19–25  
    concertina orders IPD 15  
    distribution of business IPD 6–7  
    extension of hearing date IPD 12–13  
    orders without attendance IPD 15–16  
    petitions IPD 10–11  
    statutory demands IPD 7–12  
        proof of service IPD 12  
        service abroad IPD 7–8  
        setting aside IPD 11  
    *see also* **bankruptcy**  
    *see also* **insolvency proceedings**  
personal liability PD43–48 70–1, P48 6

Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992  
    PAP/PIC 18  
personal representatives  
    costs PD43–48 68, P48 3  
    inheritance claims PD57 6  
    removal and substitution in probate claims P57 7, PD57 5–6  
personal service P6 3–4, P65 6, PD65 4, F N218 27  
    on crown P6 5  
    on partners PD6 2, F N218 27  
persons  
    acquitted S1 Or116 80–1  
    arrested P65 4–5, 11–12  
    business names S1 Or81 40  
    discharge from custody S2 Or29 37–8  
    out of jurisdiction PD25 11, P34 6  
petitions  
    applications PD49B 2–4  
    bankruptcy S2 Or39 51, IPD 10–11  
    Companies Act 1985 PD49B 2–4  
    extension of hearing dates IPD 12–13  
    notices S1 Or93 41  
    personal insolvency IPD 10–11  
    service PD6B 5  
    winding up IPD 3, 4, 6  
Pharmacy Act 1954 PD52 37, 42–43, 43  
photographs  
    use as evidence P33 3–4  
pilot schemes  
    county courts PD65 4–5  
    to join children to proceedings PD65 4–5  
    mediation PD26B 1–3  
    telephone hearings PD23B 1–2  
    and transitional arrangements P51 1  
places of service P6 5  
planning  
    environmental harm S1 Or110 61–2, S2 Or49 64–5  
Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act S1 Or110 61–2, S2 Or49 64–5  
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990  
    applications S1 Or94 47–8  
    claim forms PD8B 4  
    prevention of environmental harm S1 Or110 61–2, S2 Or49 64–5  
    proceedings S1 Or94 48–9  
plans  
    use as evidence P33 3–4  
plant varieties PD63 9  
pleadings  
    closing on or after 26 April 1999 PD51 5  
point of contact  
    housing disrepair PAP/HD 13  
points of dispute  
    computer disks PD43–48 52  
    costs PD43–48 51–2, 57  
    precedents PD43–48 SCP G 111–12  
    detailed assessments P47 5–6  
police P65 5, 11  
police stations P65 4, 5  
Portugal, service to PD6B 9

- possession claims P55 1–13, PD55 1–7, F N5 191–2
  - allocation PD26 8, 9, P55 5
  - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession P55 6–9, F N5B–5C 195–200
  - guidance notes F N5C 199–200
- charging orders PD55 6
- Consumer Credit Act 1974 PD55 4, 6
- defendant's response P55 4, 7, F N7 201–2, F N11B–M 209–18
- demoted tenancies PD55 2, PD65 4
- demotion claims P55 3, PD55 2, P65 7
- electronic issue P55 8–9
- enforcement PD55 6, S1 Or45 7
- general rules P55 2–6, PD55 1–6
- hearings P55 4–5, PD55 5–6
  - dates P55 3–4, PD55 5
- Housing Act 1988 P55 2, 6, 8
- interpretation P55 2
- land P40 7, S1 Or47 17, Or115 64
  - recovery P45 3, 4, PD55 6, S1 7
- Mobile Homes Act 1983 PD55 2
- mortgages P55 2, PD55 3–4, F N120 231–4
- particulars P55 3, PD55 2–4, F N119–121 225–36
- residential property PD55 2–3, F N119 225–8
  - guidance notes F N119A 229–30
- scope P55 2–3
- starting P55 2, PD55 1–2
- statements of case PD16 1
- trespassers P55 2, 3, 4, 5, PD55 1, 4, F N121 235–6
- warrants S2 Or24 7, Or26 12–18
- writs of possession F N293A 319–20
- see also* **interim possession orders (IPO)**
- see also* **possession claims online (PCOL)**
- see also* **suspension claims**
- possession claims online (PCOL) PD55B 1–10
  - applications PD55B 8–9
  - communication with court PD55B 7–8
  - defence PD55B 6
  - fees PD55B 3
  - security PD55B 3
  - signatures PD55B 7
  - starting PD55B 3–6
  - statements of truth PD55B 6–7
  - warrants PD55B 9–10
  - website PD55B 2–3
- postcodes P6 5, PD16 3, 11, PD23 2, PD55B 4, 5
- postal packets P19 9
- postal service P6 10
- Postal Services Act 2000 PD8B 5, P19 9
- powers *see* **courts**, powers
- powers of arrest P65 4, 5, 6, PD65 1
- Practice Forms PD4 17–23, G 2
- pre-action
  - applications PD23 2
  - behaviour in non-protocol cases PAP/PD 2–4
  - Legal Help PD43–48 35
  - meetings PAP/CED 10–11
- pre-action protocols PAP/PD 1–5, G 2
  - aims PAP/PIC 3
  - allocation questionnaires F N150 49–53
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 1–26
  - commencement PAP/PD 4–5
  - compliance PD24 3, PAP/PD 1–2, PAP/CED 5, PAP/PIC 3
  - concept PAP/PIC 3
  - construction and engineering disputes PAP/CED 1–12
  - defamation claims PAP/DEF 1–9
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 1–20
  - funding information PAP/PD 4
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 1–34
  - judicial review PAP/JRV 1–8
  - non-compliance PAP/PD 2, PAP/PIC 3
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 1–29
  - professional negligence PAP/PN 1–10
- pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires) PD43–48 17, F N170 89–91
  - disqualification of directors DPD 9, 17–18, 31–5
  - document filing PD28 11, 12–13
  - failure to file P28 4, PD28 10, P29 3–4, PD29 14
  - fast track P28 2–3, PD28 2, 4, 6–7
  - Mercantile Courts PD59 4–5, 12
  - multi-track P29 3, PD29 9–10
  - post filing PD28 12–13
  - TCC PD60 4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12–15
  - see also* **questionnaires**
- pre-trial orders
  - County Courts PD2B 5
  - High Court PD2B 1–2
- pre-trial reviews (PTR)
  - Commercial Court PD58 4–5
  - competition cases COMPPD 3
  - disqualification of directors DPD 9, 17–18
  - Mercantile Courts PD59 4–5
  - multi-track P29 2, 3
  - TCC PD60 4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12–15
- precedents
  - costs PD43–48 73, PD43–48 SCP A–P 81–126
- preliminary consideration and service
  - Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 Or46 62–3
- preliminary hearings P27 3–4
- preliminary issue PD56 7
- preliminary notices PAP/PN 3
- preliminary rulings
  - Euratom Treaties PD68 4
  - European Court P68 1–2, PD68 3–7
- premiums P43 *def* 2, P45 8
- Prescribed Forms
  - Rules of the Supreme Court PD4 14–17
- preservation orders PD25 4–6
- Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers
  - Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 20
- Preston Combined Court PD5B 3
- Prevention of Terrorism Act 2005 P76 1–21
  - definitions P76 3–4
- principal proceedings P65 9–10, PD65 4–5
- Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1, PD57 6, P67 3
- prison P65 5, S2 Or28 33–4
- prisoners' evidence S1 Or54 24
- private hearings/proceedings PD39 1–2, PD64B 1, P76 13
- private sale orders S2 Or26 16–17
- privilege G 2

*privilege continued*

communications A4W 14–15, 23  
documents P31 9  
foreign courts P34 8–9  
legal professional PD25 7  
against self-incrimination PD25 7, 8–9, 19–20, 25  
Privy Council DIPD 16, DIPDw 15  
Prize Courts Act 1894 P2 2  
probate claims P57 *def* 1–2, 1–8, PD57 1–7  
acknowledgment of defence P57 3  
acknowledgment of service P57 3, F N3 247  
failure to acknowledge P57 6  
administration pending determination PD57 4  
affidavits PD57 8  
case management PD57 2  
Central London County Court P57 2  
counterclaims P57 5  
defence P57 3, 6  
discontinuance P57 6  
dismissal P57 6  
evidence P57 3–4, PD57 2  
forms F N2–3 241–7  
general P57 2–3, PD57 1  
grants P57 4, PD57 4, 6, 7  
letters of administration PD57 4  
lodging of testamentary documents P57 3–4  
non-contentious (common form) P2 2, PD57 1, 3  
personal representatives P57 7, PD57 5–6  
scope and definitions P57 1–2  
settlement PD57 3  
starting claims P57 3, PD57 1  
statements of case PD16 1, P57 4–5  
summary judgments PD57 2–3  
Supreme Court Act 1981 PD57 3–4  
testamentary documents P57 3–4, PD57 2, 8  
witness statements PD57 8  
procedures  
for appointing litigation friends PD65 5  
for civil restraint orders P3 8, PD3C 6  
for default judgments P12 3, 5  
for judicial review P54 2–3  
proceedings  
adjournment of P44 10, P65 4–5, 11–12, P71 3, S1 Or112 63  
application of CPR PD51 3–6  
assignment of S1 Or115 74  
charity P64 1–3, PD64 4–5  
Civil Aviation Act 1982 S1 Or93 42  
civil restraint orders PD3C 1–6  
committal S1 PD52 1–3  
common form (non-contentious) probate P2 1–2, PD57 1, 3  
Commons Registration Act 1965 S1 Or93 42  
communicating about P76 15–16  
Companies Act 1985 PD49B 1–2  
Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 S1 Or93 42–3  
costs-only proceedings P12 5, PD43–48 27–8, P44 8–9, P45 10  
demoted tenancies P65 9  
devolution issues DIPD 3–12, DIPDw 3–11

disclosure before P31 6–7  
discontinuance P38 1–3  
disqualification of directors DPD 14  
domestic and matrimonial S2 Or47 63–4  
early issue PAP/PIC 5  
enactments P2 2–3  
environmental S1 Or110 61–2, S2 Or49 64–5  
evidence P32 3  
Fair Trading Act 1973 S1 Or93 42  
family DIPD 10–11, DIPDw 9–10  
FISMA 2000 S1 Or93 43  
following arrest P65 4–5, 11–12  
harassment PD2B 4, PD39 2, P65 11–12, PD65 5  
Law of Property Act 1969 S1 Or93 42–3  
management of PD40 2  
negotiation prior to start PAP/PIC 7  
non-interpleader S2 Or33 40–2  
notes of PD23 4  
offers to settle before P36 7–8  
orders  
at conclusion PD43–48 25–6  
before conclusion PD43–48 25  
pending PD6B 1–3  
Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 S1 Or94 48–9  
prevention of terrorism P76 1–21  
principal P65 9–10, PD65 4–5  
private PD39 1–3, PD64B 1  
professional negligence PAP/PN 7, 10  
recording of PD39 6  
relating to solicitors P67 1–4, PD67 1–2  
settlement  
after start PD21 6–7  
before start PD21 5–6, PAP/PIC 7  
stays of P68 2, S1 Or17 5  
summary S1 Or113 64, S2 Or24 7  
titles of PD7 4, PD20 3–4, S1 Or115 64  
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 S1 Or94 48–9  
transfers P30 1–2, PD30 1–3, S2 Or16 2–3  
civil restraint orders PD3C 4, 6  
Commercial Court PD58 2  
County Courts P30 1–2, P70 2, PD70 1–2  
enforcement of judgments/orders P70 2, PD70 1–2  
Mercantile Courts P59 2, PD59 2  
TCC PD60 2  
transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51 1–6  
Trustees Act 1925 S1 Or93 41  
without hearings PD64B 2  
*see also* **criminal proceedings**  
*see also* **Crown proceedings**  
*see also* **interpleader proceedings**  
*see also* **starting claims/proceedings**  
Proceeds of Crime Act 2002 P34 7, CRPD 1–10  
Proceeds of Crime (Scotland) Act 1995 S1 PD115 10  
Production Centre P7 4, PD7C 1–4  
production of grant  
probate PD57 6, 5–6  
professional negligence PAP/PD 1–5, PAP/PN 1–10  
alternative dispute resolution PAP/PN 6–7, 9  
architects PAP/CED 5–12  
engineers PAP/CED 5–12



*professional negligence continued*

expert evidence PAP/PN 7, 10  
investigations PAP/PN 4, 10  
letters  
    of acknowledgment PAP/PN 4  
    of claim PAP/PN 3–4  
    of response PAP/PN 4–5, 6–7  
    of settlement PAP/PN 4–7  
multi-party disputes PAP/PN 9  
preliminary notices PAP/PN 3  
proceedings PAP/PN 7, 10  
quantity surveyors PAP/CED 5–12  
prohibited acts  
    search orders PD25 19  
prohibition of disposal of assets S1 PD115 5–11  
proof  
    of debt S2 Or39 50  
    of service P6 22  
property  
    access to PAP/HD 8  
    business carried out in PD56 3–4, 5–6  
    damage to PD65 3  
    delivery-up/preservation orders PD25 4–6  
    inspection of P25 4–5  
    interest in freehold/reversion PD56 3–4, 4, 5, 5–6, 6  
    occupation PD56 5–6  
    particulars of claim PD65 2–3  
    partnership S1 Or81 40  
    realisation of S1 Or115 67–8  
    sales PD61 5–6  
    seizure of A4W 5, PD49B 9  
    service P6 13  
    *see also* **intellectual property**  
    *see also* **land**  
    *see also* **possession claims**  
    *see also* **tenancies**  
proportionality of costs PD43–48 18–19, PAP/DEF 9  
Proscribed Organisations Appeal Commission PD52 42  
prosecutors S1 Or115 67, Or116 *def* 79  
    undertakings S1 PD115 11  
protection certificates P63 2  
Protection from Harassment Act 1997 PD2B 4, PD39 2,  
    P65 2, 11–12, PD65 5  
protocols PD35 6–29 *see also* **pre-action protocols**  
provident societies *see* **Industrial and Provident Societies Acts**  
Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998  
    PAP/PIC 17  
provisional assessment  
    notice of amount form F N253 111  
provisional damages P41 1–2, PD41 1–4  
    applications P41 2  
    case files PD41 2  
    consent orders PD41 3  
    definitions P41 1–2  
    further P41 2  
    judgments PD41 1, 3  
    offers to settle/payments into court P36 5  
    order for an award P41 2  
pseudonyms  
    civil recovery CRPD 2

PTR *see* **pre-trial reviews**

public funding for judicial review PAP/JRV 8  
public hearings P39 1–2  
public interest P30 3, P76 4, 13, 18–19, 20, DPD 5, IPD  
    18  
Public Order Act 1936 S1 Or93 41  
Public Trustee Act 1906 S1 Or93 41  
publicising GLOs PD19B 4  
  
quantity surveyors  
    claims against PAP/CED 5–12  
quashing orders P54 7  
    criminal proceedings S1 Or54 24  
Queen's Bench Division  
    appeals PD52 42–8, S1 Or94 43–50  
    applications S1 Or94 43–50  
    competition law claims P30 3–4, COMPPD 2–3  
    forms PD4 14–17, PD8B 4  
    harassment claims P65 11  
    judgments and orders P40 3  
    reserved judgments PD40E 1–3  
    transfer P30 3–4  
    vacations PD39B 2–3  
Queen's Bench Masters' Practice Forms PD4 14–17  
questioning  
    devolution issues DIPD 4, DIPDw 3  
    judgment debtors F N316 251–2  
    objections to PD34 3  
    written questions to experts P35 2–3, PD35 3  
    *see also* **examinations**  
    *see also* **written questions**  
questionnaires  
    allocation PD15 2, P26 2–3, PD26 1–3, WPD 1, F N150  
        49–53  
    appeals PD52 13–14  
    Mercantile Courts PD59 4–5  
    pre-trial reviews PD60 4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12–15  
    *see also* **pre-trial check lists (listing questionnaires)**  
  
Race Relations Act 1976 PD2B 6, P39 3, S2 Or49 66–7  
    claims P39 3, PD39C 1  
    national security PD39C 1  
Railway and Canal Commission (Abolition) Act 1949 S1  
    Or96 52  
rates of payment P14 7–8, PD14 2  
    realisation of property S1 Or115 67–8  
re-allocation  
    application to PD26 11  
    case management P26 6–7, PD26 4, 11  
    costs PD43–48 27, P44 7  
    from small claims track P27 7  
    *see also* **allocation**  
re-determination  
    right of P14 8  
re-hearings P27 5  
    appeals PD52 19  
    small claims track P27 5–6  
Reading Guides for judges PD63 4  
reading inability of deponents PD32 4, 13  
realisation of property S1 Or115 67–8  
receipt of notices (EC) PD6B 24

- receivers
  - accounts P69 3–4, PD69 4–5
  - applications
    - appointment P69 2, PD69 1
    - directions P69 2, PD69 3–4
    - discharge P69 3
  - appointment of P66 4, S1 PD115 3–4
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 68
  - courts
    - directions PD69 2
    - power to appoint P69 1–5, PD69 1–5
  - criminal proceedings S1 Or115 68
  - discharge of/termination of appointment P69 4, 5
  - enforcement of judgments PD69 2
  - injunctions PD69 1
  - non-compliance P69 4
  - orders P66 4, P69 2, 4, 5
  - remuneration P69 3, PD69 4
  - security P63 3, PD69 3
- receiving orders CRPD 3–4
- receiving parties P43 *def* 2, PD43–48 48, 60
- recognizances P65 5, PD65 1
- reconsideration
  - applications for P76 21
  - orders for P54 *def* 10, 10–11
- Recorders PD52 30 *see also* **circuit judges**
- recording
  - hearings/proceedings PD32 19, PD39 6
  - information PD35 2
  - warrants/orders S2 Or25 7–8
- records
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 7–8, 14–22
  - criminal proceedings S1 Or115 79
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 5, 16
  - examination of judgment debtors PD71 Ex140–141 5–28
  - online PD7E 6
- recovery
  - of benefits P16 3, P36 4, 6, 14, PD36 7, PD40B 3
  - compensation PD25B 2
  - of fixed costs PD7B 2
  - funding arrangements PD43–48 20, P44 4
  - of goods PD7B 2, 5–6, P45 3, 4, 4–5, F N9D 17–18
  - of land P45 3, 4, PD55 6, S1 Or45 7
  - of money P45 3, 4, 4–5
  - of taxes PD7D 1
  - see also* **civil recovery**
- rectification of EEOs P74 19, PD74B 2
- rectification of registers S1 Or94 45, Or95 50
- rectification of wills P57 6–7, PD57 4–5
- reduction of capital applications PD49B 4–5
- references
  - devolution issues DIPD 6–9, 17–18, DIPDw 6–8, 16–17
  - to European Court P68 1–2, PD68 1–7
  - to High Court P76 7–8
  - to registrars PD61 9
  - by Secretary of State S1 Or96 52
  - skeleton DIPD 18, DIPDw 17
- referrals
  - to Court of Appeal PD54B 1
  - devolution issues DIPD 6, 16, DIPDw 5–6, 15
  - to mediation PD26B 1, 2
- reforms
  - Woolf PAP/HD iv
- refusal of enforcement P74 20, PD74B 3
- Regional Directors PD43–48 *def* 38
- registered designs P63 1–6
- Registered Designs Act 1949 P63 2–3
- registered medical practitioners PD65 2
- registered names PD16 3
- registered orders
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 72
- registered post PD5 3, 4
- registered social landlords P55 6, PD65 2
- registered trade marks *see* **trade marks**
- registers
  - of bills of sale S1 Or95 50, 51
  - certificates of PD74 1
  - of deeds of arrangement S1 Or94 45
  - enforcement of judgments/orders PD74 1–2
  - group P19 10–12, PD19B 3
  - Merchant Shipping (Liner Conferences) Act 1982 PD74 6
  - of orders
    - Crown Office S1 Or115 72
    - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 77
  - of patents P63 3, PD63 8
  - of recommendations PD74 6
  - rectification of S1 Or94 45, Or95 50
  - of trade marks PD63 10–11
- registrars
  - admiralty PD61 9
  - bankruptcy IPD 20
  - companies court DPD 6, 20
  - patents P63 3
  - reserved judgments PD40E 1
- registration
  - applications for P74 3, 13, PD74 5–6
  - arbitration claims P62 12–14, PD62 5
  - cancellation P74 13, S1 Or115 78
  - certificates of PD58 9
  - Commons Registration Act 1965 PD52 35, 54, S1 Or93 42
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 72
  - Euratom inspection orders P74 13
  - European Community money judgments P74 13
  - of evidence P74 3–5
  - foreign awards P62 12
  - foreign court judgments P74 5–7
  - High Court P62 12, PD70 3, P74 9–10, F N293A 319–20
  - money judgments P74 9–10, 13
  - officers S2 Or45 60–1
  - orders
    - for enforcement F N293A 319–20
    - European Community judgments P74 12–13
    - foreign courts P74 6–7
    - International Criminal Court S1 Or115 78
  - setting aside P74 6
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 76, 77, 78
  - variation of P74 13, S1 Or115 78
  - VAT registration numbers PD43–48 11

## registries

- Admiralty and Commercial Registry PD58 1, 7–9
- District Registries PD2 1, P62 7–8, IPD 23–4, DPD 20
- European Court PD68 7
- Principal Registry of the Family Division PD2 1
- regulated agreements PD7B 5–6 *see also* **hire purchase**
- Regulation States of the European Union P6 *def* 11, P12 *def* 7
- enforcement P74 *def* 19, PD74B 2
- evidence P34 8, 10–12, PD34 7–9, 13–36
- service of documents P6 16, PD6B 11–26
- see also* **European Community (EC)**

## regulations

- Access to Justice (Membership Organisation) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 50, 77
- Access to Justice (Transitional Provisions) Regulations 2000 PD43–48 77
- Civil Legal Aid (General) Regulations 1989 PD39 2, P42 2, PD43–48 38, 56, PD43–48 SCP F 109
- Collective Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 49, 77
- Community Legal Service (Costs) Regulations 2000 P42 2, PD43–48 38, 39–42
- Conditional Fee Agreements Regulations 2000 PD43–48 31, 49, P44 10
- Construction (Design and Management) (Amendment) Regulations 2000 PAP/PIC 20
- Construction (General Provisions) Regulations 1961 PAP/PIC 21
- Construction (Head Protection) Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 21
- Control of Misleading Advertisements Regulations 1988 PD8B 3, S1 Or93 42–3
- Control of Substances Hazardous to Health Regulations 1999 PAP/PIC 19–20
- Council Tax Regulations 1992 P73 2–5
- Employment Equality (Religion or Belief) Regulations 2003 S2 Or115 66–7
- Employment Equality (Sexual Orientation) Regulations 2003 S2 Or115 66–7
- Enrolment of Deeds (Change of Name) Regulations 1994 PD5 6–8
- European Council (EC) Regulations
  - Competition Regulation (EC) No. 1/2003 COMPPD 1
  - European companies (EC) No. 2157/2001 PD49B 1, 2–4, PD52 53–54
  - European enforcement orders (EEO) (EC) No. 805/2004 P74 3, PD74B 1–4
  - Judgments Regulation (EC) No. 44/2001 P6 11, PD6B 2, PD7 3, P74 2
  - Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 11, 19–20, PD6B 1, 11–26, P12 2
  - Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) No. 1206/ 2001 P34 10–12, PD34 7, 13–36, 37
  - trade marks and designs (EC) Nos 40/94 & 6/2002 P63 3, PD63 8, 10–11, P74 11
- European Public Limited-Liability Company Regulations 2004 PD52 48–49, 53–4
- Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 21

## General Commissioners (Jurisdiction and Procedure)

- Regulations 1994 PD52 48
- Health and Safety (Display Screen Equipment) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 18–19
- Insolvency Rules 1986 IPD 17, 18
- Lifting Operations and Lifting Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 21
- Limited Liability Partnerships Regulations 2001 PD49B 1, IPD 1
- Management of Health and Safety at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 16
- Manual Handling Operations Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 18
- Master of the Rolls (Appeals and Applications) Regulations 2001 PD52 38
- Noise at Work Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 21
- Olympic Association Right (Infringement Proceedings) Regulation 1995 PD63 11
- Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Medicinal Products) Regulations 1992 P63 2
- Patents (Supplementary Protection Certificates for Plant Protection Products) Regulations 1996 P63 2
- Personal Protective Equipment at Work Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 18
- Pressure Systems and Transportable Gas Containers Regulations 1989 PAP/PIC 20
- Provision and Use of Work Equipment Regulations 1998 PAP/PIC 17
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1
- Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987 PD52 30
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 36, 49
- Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulation 2002 PD37 5–6
- Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992 PAP/PIC 17
- rehabilitation PAP/PIC 11, 24–29
- release P61 7–9
  - appellants S1 Or109 60–1
  - applicants for bail P65 5
  - arrested persons P65 5
  - cautions against PD61 5, PD61 ADM11 27
  - request and undertakings ADM12 28
- relevant authorities P65 9–10, PD65 4, 5
- relevant enforcement officers PD70 *def* 2, 3, S1 Or45 *def* 6
- relevant law officers P76 *def* 3, 14
- relevant material P76 *def* 3
- relevant parties P76 *def* 4, 13, 14–16, 21
- relevant persons PD43–48 *def* 50
- relevant provisions P65 *def* 4
- relief
  - applications for S1 Or17 3–4
  - against forfeiture F N5A 193–4
  - interpleader proceedings S1 Or17 1, S2 Or33 40–41
  - from sanctions P3 9, 10, 7
- Religion or Belief Regulations S2 Or49 66–7

- remand P65 5, PD65 2
- remedies
  - final P27 2
  - joint entitlement P19 2
  - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
  - see also* **interim injunctions/orders**
  - see also* **interim remedies**
- remission of fees P3 9
- removal of
  - goods S2 Or26 16
  - parties PD19 2–3
  - personal representatives P57 7, PD57 5–6
  - from register P19 11
- remuneration *see* **payments**
- rent PD55B 4–5, PD56 3
  - applications for interim PD56 7–8
  - demotion claims PD65 3
  - see also* **arrears**
- Rent Act 1977 P24 2
- rented residential premises
  - defence forms F N11R 305–11
  - defendants' notes F N7A 203–4, F N119A 229–30
  - demotion claims PD65 2
  - particulars of claim
    - possession F N119–119A 225–30
  - possession claims online PD55B 4
  - suspension claims PD65 4
- reopening appeals P52 9–10, PD52 54–5
- repairs *see* **housing disrepair**
- reparation orders S1 Or116 78
- repayment of fines S2 Or34 43
- reply *see* **defence**, reply
- reports
  - expert P35 2, 4, PD35 1–2, 18–23, PAP/PIC 6, 10, 12
  - parentage tests S1 Or112 63
- representation
  - companies/corporations at trial P39 3
  - costs PD43–48 31–3, 34, 70–1
  - hearings PD39 5–6
  - judicial review PAP/JRV 8
  - legal P2 3
    - costs PD43–48 31–3, 34, 70–1
    - in-house PD22 4
    - litigation in person PD43–48 14, 69, P48 4–5
    - small claims track PD27 1
  - see also* **personal representatives**
  - see also* **solicitors**
- Representation of the People Act 1983 PD8B 5
- Representation of the People Acts S2 Or45 59–61
  - appeals S2 Or45 60–1
  - claim forms PD8B 5
  - jurisdiction S1 Or94 45–6
- representative parties P19 5–9, PD43–48 35–6
  - beneficiaries/trustees P19 7
  - binding judgments on non-parties P19 8–9
  - deceased P19 6
  - derivative claims P19 8–9
  - not ascertained P19 6–7
  - with same interest P19 5
- Republic of Ireland, service to PD6B 8
- requests
  - creditors S2 Or26 15–16, Or39 47
  - default costs certificates F N254 113
  - for detailed assessment F N258B 183
    - hearings F N258 125, F N258C 185
  - directions PD28 9, 11, PD52 27, P76 15
  - for information PD18 1–2, PD28 9, 11, P75 4–5
  - for judgment summonses F N342 263
  - for judgments F N225 75, F N227 81
    - default P12 3–4, PD12 2, F N227 81
  - for materials PD25 9
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 5–6
  - for payment F N243A/F201 133
  - to register judgment/order N322H 321
  - for service (EC) PD6B 18–20
  - for stop notices P73 7–8
  - for time to pay P14 6–7, PD14 1–2
  - traffic enforcement P75 4–5
  - for warrants
    - of committal F N344 265
    - of execution S2 Or26 15–16
    - of possession PD55B 9
  - see also* **letters of request**
- reserved judgments PD40E 1–3, PD52 29
  - handing down PD40E 1–2
- residential property *see* **possession claims**
- residential property *see also* **rented residential premises**
- resolution of claims PAP/PIC 12, PAP/DIS 14 *see also* **settlements**
- respondents P23 *def* 1
  - appeals PD52 14–16, 25
  - costs PD52 5–6
  - service on PD52 12, 15
- respondents' notices P52 *def* 2, 4, IPD PDIP2 33–7, F N162 159–66
  - appeal bundles PD52 13
  - filing PD52 15, 16
  - guidance F N162A 167–78
  - service PD52 16
  - skeleton arguments PD52 13, 16, F N163 179–80
  - time limits PD52 15
- responses to claims
  - alternative procedure PD8 2
  - demotion claims P65 8
  - judicial review P54 6, PD54 4, PAP/JRV 3, 7
  - letters of response
    - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 9–10, 24
    - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 9–10
    - judicial review PAP/JRV 3, 7
    - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 6, PAP/RCD 23–4
    - professional negligence PAP/PN 4–5, 6–7
  - pack for defendants F N9 9
  - particulars of P9 1
- restraint orders S1 PD115 1–11
  - against
    - businesses S1 PD115 3
    - third parties S1 PD115 2–3
  - amount under restraint S1 PD115 1–2
  - applications S1 Or115 75, S1 PD115 3
  - appointment of receivers S1 PD115 3–4
  - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 66, 75–76, S1 PD115 1–11

- restraint orders continued*
  - costs S1 PD115 5
  - criminal proceedings S1 PD115 1–11
  - discharge S1 Or115 66–7, 76
  - Drug Trafficking Act 1994 S1 PD115 1–11
  - duration of S1 PD115 3
  - example of S1 PD115 1, 5–11
  - expenses/fees S1 PD115 2
  - goods seized S1 Or93 51
  - interpretation S1 PD115 9
  - provision of information S1 PD115 7–8
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 75–6, S1 PD115 1–11
  - variation S1 Or115 66–7, 76
- restricted limitation decrees PD61 ADM17 38, ADM18 40–1
- restrictions
  - on disclosure P25 8, P36 10
  - on searches PD25 17–18
  - on service PD25 19
  - on start of proceedings PD8B 6
  - on use of further information P18 1
- retail prices index P36 3
- retransmission of requests/documents (EC) PD6B 23
- return of goods F N228 83
- returning
  - of admissions PD14 1
- returning officers' accounts S2 Or45 59–60
- revenue proceedings *see* **HM Revenue and Customs**
- reviews
  - administration orders S2 Or39 49, 52
  - in default of payment S2 Or39 51–2
  - see also* **pre-trial reviews (PTR)**
  - see also* **statutory review**
- revocation
  - control orders P76 5–6, 10
  - patents PD52 37
  - probate P57 4
- Right to Repair Scheme PAP/HD 9
- rights
  - of appeal S1 Or93 41
  - of audience DPD 2, 3
  - to buy P65 8–11
  - community design rights PD63 9
  - decryption rights PD63 9
  - design rights PD63 9
  - to detailed assessment PD43–48 56
  - Disability Rights Commission Act 1999 S2 Or49 66–7
  - to inspect documents P31 2, 6
  - intellectual property PD63 9–11
  - to limit liability PD61 ADM16 35
  - moral rights PD63 9
  - of re-determination P14 8
  - trade secrets PD63 9
  - see also* **European Convention on Human Rights**
  - see also* **human rights**
  - see also* **Human Rights Act 1998**
- road P45 *def* 7
- road traffic accidents (RTAs) P45 *def* 7
  - costs PD43–48 43–5, P45 6–9
  - fixed percentage increases P45 9–12, 13
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 4, 5, 15
  - small claims track PD27 6
  - time limits P45 10
- Road Traffic Act 1988 P25 6, PD36 7
- Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 S1 Or94 44
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (England) Regulations 2002 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road Traffic (Vehicle Emissions) (Wales) Regulations 2003 PD75 1, 2, 3
- Road User Charging (Enforcement and Adjudication) (London) Regulations 2001 PD75 1
- Royal Air Force PD6 7
- Royal Arms P4 1
- Royal Courts of Justice PD25 3, IPD 23
  - case management PD29 1–2
  - competition law claims P30 3–4, A4W 1
  - offices PD2 1, PD21 78–9
  - transfer PD66 1
- Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 12
- Royal Marines PD6 7
- Royal Navy officers PD6 6
- RTAs *see* **road traffic accidents (RTAs)**
- Rules of the Supreme Court (RSC) 1965 PD8B 1–7
  - application to County Court S2 Or1 1
  - Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17
  - see also* **High Court**
- SA 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1, 2–3
- sale
  - bills of S1 PD95 1
- sales
  - account of S2 Or26 16
  - admiralty P61 10, PD61 5–6, PD61 ADM14 31
  - conditional agreements PD7B 2, 3–4, F N228 83
  - land P40 6–7, PD40D 2–3
- orders
  - charging PD55 6, P73 5, PD73 2, 4–7
  - goods S1 Or17 5
  - other than by auction S1 Or47 17–18
  - ships PD61 ADM14 31
  - private S2 Or26 16–17
- sanctions
  - clinical disputes PAP/RCD 3
  - costs PD43–48 51
  - non-payment of fees P3 5–6, PD3B 1
  - relief from P3 7
- satisfaction
  - entry of S1 Or95 51
  - registered orders S1 Or115 74
- saving for enforcement by committal S2 Or26 18
- SCA 1981 *see* **Supreme Court Act 1981**
- schedules
  - of costs precedents PD43–48 73, PD43–48 SCP A–P 81–126
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 34
- schedules to the CPR
  - applications of P50 1
  - County Court Rules 1981 PD8B 1–7
  - Rules of the Supreme Court 1965 PD8B 1–7
- schemes of arrangement
  - applications PD49B 4–5
- scientific advisers PD63 3

- scientific tests for parentage S1 Or112 62–3, S2 Or47 *def* 63, 63–4
- Scotland
  - enforcement of money judgments PD74 1
  - proceedings pending PD6B 1–3
  - registers of certificates PD74 1
  - service to PD6B 9
  - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 76
- Scotland Act (SA) 1998 PD19 8, PD54 2, DIPD 1, 2–3
- seals G 2
- searches PD25 16–17
  - disclosure of documents P31 3, PD31 1
    - electronic PD31 2–3
  - orders PD25 6–9
    - affidavits PD25 22
    - applicants PD25 20–1
    - communications with court PD25 12, 20
    - costs PD25 19
    - delivery up of articles/documents PD25 18
    - discharge PD25 19
    - information provision PD25 18
    - interim injunctions PD25 1, 4–6, 15–22
    - interpretation PD25 19–20
    - prohibited acts PD25 19
    - restrictions PD25 17–18, 19
    - solicitors PD25 21, 22
    - variation PD25 19
  - register of bills of sale S1 Or95 51
  - reports on PD25 26
  - see also* **freezing injunctions/orders**
- second agreed bundle PD52 27
- second fixtures list PD52 26
- Secretary of State
  - appeals PD52 30, 53–54
  - asylum claims P54 13–14, PD54B 1
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 19
  - disqualification proceedings DPD 5, 19
  - objections P76 17–19
  - prevention of terrorism P76 4, 6, 7, 9–21
  - Mines Acts S1 Or52 52
- secure accommodation PD40B 7, P52 2
- securities
  - interim charging orders P73 4
  - stop orders P73 7
- security
  - claims in rem P61 6–7
  - for costs P25 8–10, P74 5
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 1–2
  - national PD39C 1
  - receivers P69 2, PD69 3
- seizure of goods/property PD49B 9, S1 Or17 2–3, Or45 6, A4W 5
- self-incrimination PD25 7, 8–9, 19–20, 25
  - Competition Act 1998 A4W 14, 22
  - intellectual property cases PD25 6
- sequestrators P66 4
- sequestration S1 Or46 13
- service P6 1–24, PD6 1–8, PD6B 1–26, G 2
  - access to court orders PD54B 1
  - accounts PD69 4–5
  - administration orders S2 Or39 49–50
  - allocation questionnaires PD26B 1–2, 3
  - alternative methods P6 7
  - anti-social behaviour orders PD65 4
  - appellants' notices PD52 12, 32
  - applications P7 3, S1 PD54 2, DPD 13
    - evidence in support PD6 3–4
    - notices P23 3, PD23 2, P65 3–4
    - online PD55B 8–9
    - without notice P23 4
  - arbitration claims PD62 2
    - out of jurisdiction P62 4, 9
  - attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 20, 23–4
  - on Attorney-General PD64 4
  - by bailiffs P6 11
  - British Consular authorities P6 17–18
  - certificates of P6 8, 9, P22 1, P65 8, F N215 25–6, F N20 98, F N21 100
    - Europe PD6B 14–15, 25–6
    - verification PD22 1
  - certified details P6 8
  - change of solicitor P42 2
  - to Channel Islands PD6B 3
  - on Charity Commissioners PD64 4
  - children P6 5–6
  - claim forms P7 2, 3, PD8B 6
    - disqualification of directors DPD 16, 18
    - documents other than P6 21–2
    - Queen's Bench Division S1 Or94 43–4
    - special provisions P6 8–22
    - statement PD40B 4
    - tenancy claims PD56 3
  - Commercial Court PD58 3
  - Commonwealth countries PD6B 3
  - companies PD6 3
    - merger documents PD49B 4
  - Companies Act 1985 PD49B 7
  - Contracting States P6 *def* 10, 16
  - contracts P6 9, 13
  - copies of
    - applications PD52 41
    - defence P15 2
    - judgment S1 Or45 9–10
    - notices PD52 41
    - reports on parentage S1 Or112 63
  - corporations PD6 3
  - costs P6 14
    - consequences of not serving PD43–48 51–2
  - Crown proceedings P6 5, 7, PD66 1, 2–6
  - by courts P6 3, 8–10, PD6 3
  - deemed P6 6–7, PD55B 5
  - defence forms P7 3
  - defendants P6 9, P7 3, PD6B 16, P65 3–4
  - direct PD6B 15
  - disqualification of directors DPD 5, 13, 18
  - document exchange service (DX) PD6 1
  - by electronic means PD6 1–2
  - enactments P6 14
  - enforcement P6 13
  - European Union PD6B 1, 11–26
  - evidence P8 3, PD63 3–4
  - expenses P6 21

*service continued*

- failure to serve witness statement P32 4
- by fax PD6 1–2
- Foreign and Commonwealth Office P6 21
- foreign governments P6 17–19
- foreign process P6 22–4
- further information PD6B 6
- general rules P6 2–8
- Highways Act 1980 S1 Or94 44
- HM Revenue and Customs P6 14
- information protection PD6B 17
- injunctions P65 4
- interim orders
  - charging P73 3–4
  - possession P55 10–11, 12
  - third party debt P72 3
- interim remedies P6 13
- Isle of Man PD6B 3
- judgment debtors P71 2, PD71 2
- judgment summonses S2 Or28 30–1
- judgments P40 3
- judicial authorities P6 17–19
- judicial review P54 3–5, PD54 3, 4
- out of jurisdiction P6 10–22, PD6B 1–26
  - applications P6 15–16, PD6B 6
  - arbitration claims P62 4, 9
  - definitions P6 10–11
  - filing defence P6 16
  - permission of court P6 11–15
  - personal insolvency IPD 7–8
  - petitions PD6B 5
  - probate claims P57 8
  - special provisions P6 10–22
  - time limits P6 16, PD6B 5–6
- landlord and tenant claims PD56 11, 12
- legal aid PD6B 17
- Legitimacy Act 1976 S2 Or46 62–3
- Member States P6 16, PD6B 1, 11–26
- members of armed forces (UK and US) PD6 2, 5–8
- methods P6 2–3, 7, 23, PD6 1
- nature of party P6 5, 6
- non-electronic means PD6 1
- non-parties P6 21, P20 5–6
- Northern Ireland PD6B 3
- notices PD52 40–41, PD55B 10
- orders P40 3, PD67 2
  - administration S2 Or39 49–50
  - appointing receivers P69 2
  - to attend court P71 2, PD71 2
  - interim P55 10–11, 12, P72 3, P73 3–4
  - permission for judicial review PD54 4
  - Nationality, Immigration and Asylum Act 2002 P54 9–10, 13–14
- overseas principals P6 9–10
- Overseas Territories (UK) PD6B 3–4
- particulars of claim P7 3, P65 7
- on parties as well as solicitors P40 3
- partners PD6 2, F N218 27
- on patients P6 5–6
- periods for
  - filing defence P6 16

- judgments summonses S2 Or28 31
- responding PD6B 5–6
- permission of court
  - under certain Acts PD6B 4–5
  - not required P6 11–12
  - required P6 12–14
- personal P6 3–4, 5, PD6 2, P65 6, PD65 4, F N218 27
- petitions PD6B 5
- places of P6 5
- possession claims P55 4, 10–11, 12, PD55 5
  - online PD55B 5
- postal P6 10
- preliminary S2 Or46 62–3
- prevention of terrorism P76 16–17, 19–20
- proof of P6 22, IPD 12
- property claims P6 13
- Queen's Bench Division S1 Or94 43–4
- receivers PD69 4–5
- referral to mediation PD26B 1–2
- Regulation States P6 16, PD6B 11–26
- respondents' notices PD52 16
- responding to PD6B 5–6
- request P6 23, PD6B 18–20
- Scotland PD6B 3, 9
- seizure of property documents PD49B 9
- Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 11, 19–20,  
PD6B 1, 11–26, P12 2
- skeleton arguments PD52 13, 15
- statement as to claim form PD40B 4
- statutory review P54 9–10
- of summons for offence S2 Or34 42
- timing of P6 16, P65 6
  - extension P7 2–3
- tort claims P6 13
- trade marks P63 7
- translations P6 20–1, PD6B 4, 13–14
- transmission PD6B 13–26
  - agencies PD6B 13, 24
- trespassers P55 4, PD55 5
- trusts P6 13–14
- witness summonses P32 2–3
- writs of habeas corpus S1 Or54 23–24, S1 PD54 2
- writs of summons PD6B 16
- written evidence P8 3
- see also* **acknowledgment of receipt/service**
- see also* **addresses**, for service
- see also* **documents**
- see also* **filing**
- Service Regulation (EC) No. 1348/2000 P6 11, 19–20,  
PD6B 1, 11–26, P12 2
- servicemen PD6 1, 2, 5–8
- set-off
  - cross-judgments P66 2, S2 Or22 5–6
  - defence of P16 5, P66 2–3
- setting aside G 2
- appeals P52 5
- applications
  - assured shorthold tenancies/accelerated possession  
claims P55 9
  - interim possession orders P55 13
  - judgments P3 5

*setting aside continued*

- without notice P23 4
- registration P74 6, S1 Or115 72
- transfer orders PD30 1
- awards in agriculture cases S2 Or44 59
- bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 19
- judgments P3 5, P40 5, P70 3, PD74B 2–3
  - default P13 1–3
  - re-hearing P27 5
  - after striking out P3 5
  - summary PD24 3
- judicial review P54 6
- notices of discontinuance P38 2
- orders PD24 3, P27 5, P40 5, P70 3
  - interim possession P55 13
  - transfer PD30 1
- registration P74 6
- settlements
  - allocation questionnaires F N150 49
  - certification of P74 3
  - children P21 6, PD21 5–7, PD41B 2, F N292 135
  - enforcement of EEOs P74 3
  - fast track PD28 13, PD43–48 46
  - foreign courts enforcement P74 7–8
  - fixed recoverable costs P45 6
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 9–10
  - Judgments Regulation PD74 3, 10
  - letters PAP/PN 4–7
  - patients PD21 5–6
  - personal injury claims PAP/PIC 7
  - probate claims PD57 3
  - road traffic accident claims P45 10
  - stay to allow for P26 3–4, PD26 3–4
  - timing of
    - after start of proceedings PD21 6–7, PD41B 2
    - after trial date fixed PD39 5
    - before claim issued/proceedings PD21 5–6, PD41B 2, P45 10
- see also* **offers to settle**
- see also* **payments into court**
- see also* **periodical payments**
- several liability G 2
- Sex Discrimination Act 1975 S2 Or49 66–7
- Sexual Orientation Regulations S2 Or49 66–7
- shadow directors DPD 1
- sheriffs
  - applications for relief S1 Or17 3–4
- Sheriffs Act 1887 PD43–48 56
- ships' papers P58 4
- short applications PD63 4
- short-warned list PD52 26
- shorthold tenancies *see* **assured shorthold tenancies**
- showing cause
  - notices S2 Or34 42
- SIF (Solicitors Indemnity Fund) PAP/PN 1–10
- signatures
  - on court documents P5 2, PD5 1
  - online PD7E 5, PD55B 7
- signing
  - acknowledgment of service PD10 1–2
  - certificates of service P22 1

- inability PD32 13
- statements of truth PD22 2–4
- Singapore, service to PD6B 4
- single joint experts P35 3, PD35 3, 24–26, PAP/HD 7
- single judges P52 9, S1 Or116 *def* 79
- sittings PD39 1–3
  - private PD39 2–3
- skeleton arguments
  - appeals PD52 9–10, 13, 15, IPD 24
  - authorities PD52 9–10
  - costs PD52 10
  - filing PD52 14, 16
  - form F N163 179–80
  - insolvency appeals IPD 24
  - judicial reviews PD54 5
  - respondents' PD52 15, 16, 25
  - service PD52 15
  - supplementary PD52 28
- skeleton references DIPD 18, DIPDw 17
- small claims track P27 1–7, PD27 1–9
  - allocation PD26 4, 8, P27 1–2, 7, P44 7
  - appeals PD27 3, PD52 8–9
  - breach of duty cases PD27 6–7
  - building disputes PD27 6
  - case management P26 4–5, PD26 8, PD27 1
  - contractual claims PD27 6–7
  - costs P27 6–7, PD27 3, PD43–48 26, 43, P44 6–7
    - estimates PD43–48 17
    - fast track provisions P27 9
  - directions P27 4
  - disposal P27 5
  - evidence PD27 2
  - experts P27 3
  - final remedies P27 2
  - fixed percentage increase P45 10, 13
  - further information P27 3
  - giving of reasons PD27 2
  - hearings P27 2–6, PD27 1–3
    - re-hearings P27 5
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 14
  - judges PD27 1
  - landlord and tenant claims PD27 7
  - mediation PD26B 1
  - non-attendance of parties P27 4–5, PD27 2–3
  - re-allocation P27 7
  - representation PD27 1
  - road accident claims PD27 5
  - scope P27 1–2
  - setting aside judgment P27 5–6
  - skeleton arguments PD52 15
  - special directions PD27 8
  - standard directions PD27 7–8
- Social Security Act 1998 PD52 38
- Social Security Administration Act 1992 PD52 36, 45
- Social Security (Claims and Payments) Regulations 1987 PD52 30
- Social Security Commissioners PD52 34, 30
- Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 PD6B 4
- Social Security (Recovery of Benefits) Act 1997 P16 3, P36 3, 4, 12, PD36 6–7, PD40B 3



- Societas Europaea (SE) (European public limited-liability company) PD49B 1, 2–4, PD52 53
- software compatibility PD25 1
- solicitors P67 1–4, PD67 1–2
  - addresses PD25 22
  - cash accounts P67 1–2
  - ceased to act PD5 3, P42 2–3, PD42 2, 3
  - change of P42 1–3, PD42 1–3, F N434 101
  - correspondence PD52 25
  - costs
    - assessment PD43–48 72–5, P48 6–7
    - charges PD43–48 10–11
    - client notification PD43–48 17, P44 2
    - conditional fees PD43–48 72
    - detailed assessment PD43–48 71, 72–5, P48 6–7
    - personal liability PD43–48 70–1, P48 6
    - remuneration P44 5
    - wasted costs orders PD43–48 70–1
  - Crown Proceedings PD19 6–7
  - duties P42 1–2, PD43–48 17, P44 2
  - fees PD43–48 31, P45 2–6, 10, 12, 13–14, 21–22
  - legal professional privilege PD25 7
  - Official Solicitor P21 6–7
  - service on P40 3
  - special provisions PD52 26
  - undertakings by PD25 21, 22, S2 Or29 37
  - see also* **legal representation**
  - see also* **professional negligence**
  - see also* **supervising solicitors**
- Solicitors Act 1974 P67 1–4, PD67 1–2
  - costs PD43–48 72, 73, 75, PD43–48 SCP L 121, P44 5
  - precedents PD43–48 SCP K 119, SCP M 123
  - request for detailed assessment F N258C 183
- Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 38–39
- Solicitors Indemnity Fund (SIF) PAP/PN 1–10
- South Eastern Circuit venues PD52 17
- Spain, service to PD6B 10
- special advocates P76 *def* 4, 5, 12, 14–16, 17–21
- special cases
  - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 58–9
  - costs PD43–48 67–77, P44 9, P48 1–7
  - transitional arrangements PD43–48 75–7
- Special Commissioners
  - appeals PD52 39
- special damages
  - disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 11
  - housing disrepair form PAP/HD 31
  - personal injury claims PAP/DIS 11, PAP/HD 31, PAP/PIC 9, 12
- special directions
  - small claims track PD27 9
- special fixtures list PD52 26–7
- special provisions
  - appeals P52 7–9, PD52 22–30
  - arbitration P62 8–10
  - claim forms PD8B 5
  - orders against the Crown S2 Or42 56
  - service P6 8–22
  - VAT PD43–48 11–14
- specialist lists
  - Commercial Court P58 2
  - patents P63 4
  - TCC P60 2
  - transfer P30 3
  - see also* **lists**
- specific disclosure P31 5, PD31 2–3
- specific performance PD24 3
- specific provisions PD52 34–6
- specifications
  - amendment of P63 5, PD63 7
- specified amount
  - admissions P14 3–8, F N9A 11–12, F N225 75
  - counterclaims F N9B 13–14
  - interest on P12 4
- specified courts PD55B 2, 4
- specified debts P75 2
- specified regulators DPD *def* 5, 21
- specimen letters PAP/RCD 23–24, PAP/HD 16–34
- spouses, default judgments P12 7, 8, PD12 2
- Spring holiday PD2 2
- staff
  - court P2 4
- Stamp Act 1891 PD52 48
- Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 PD52 36, 49
- stand-out list PD52 26
- standard directions PD27 7–8
  - to Admiralty Marshal PD61 ADM10 26
  - Mercantile Courts PD59 10–11
- standard disclosure P31 2–3, 4–5, PAP/PIC 15–21, F N265 1
  - electronic documents PD31 3
  - list of documents form F N265 95–6
- standard requirements
  - orders/judgments P40 2
- starting claims/proceedings P7 1–4, PD7 1–6, PD8B 6, PD49B 1–2, PAP/PD 1–5
  - applications for powers of arrest P65 6
  - arbitration P62 3, 7, PD62 1, 5
  - Commercial Court PD58 1
  - demotion claims P65 7
  - electronic issue of claims P7 4–5
  - human rights P7 4
  - landlord and tenant claims P56 2, PD56 1–2
  - Mercantile Court PD59 1–2
  - Money Claims Online PD7E 2–3
  - new tenancies P56 2
  - possession claims P55 3, PD55 1–2
    - online PD55B 3–6
  - probate claims P57 3, PD57 1
  - TCC PD60 1–2
  - trade marks PD63 9
- State Immunity Act 1978 PD6B 4, PD12 3
- statements
  - of conduct IPD 17
  - of costs PD5 4, PAP/HD 32–3, F N260 187–8
  - defamation claims PD53 5
  - disclosure PD32 11–12
  - of express terms PD65 2, 3
  - service of claim forms PD40B 4
  - of value P2 3, P16 2–3
  - written PD65 4
  - see also* **statements of case**

- see also* **statements of truth**
- see also* **witness statements**
- statements of case P2 *def* 3, P16 1–5, PD16 1–9
  - Agricultural Holdings Act 1986 S2 Or44 58–9
  - amendments to P17 1–2, PD17 1–2
    - timing P17 2
  - clinical negligence claims PD16 6
  - collision claims PD61 ADM3 16–18, ADM13 30
  - Commercial Court P58 4
  - Competition Act 1998 PD16 8, P30 3–4
  - copies of PD5 3
  - courts' powers P16 5, P17 1
  - defamation claims PD16 1, PD53 1–2
  - defence P16 3–4, PD16 6–8
    - personal injury claims PD16 7–8
    - reply to P16 5
    - set-off P16 5
    - statement of truth PD16 7
  - demotion claims PD65 3
  - disclosure of documents P31 5–6
  - evidence PD32 10–11
  - experts' reports P31 5
  - fatal accident claims PD16 3
  - group litigation PD19B 5
  - hire purchase claims PD16 3–4
  - human rights PD16 8–9
  - Mercantile Courts P59 3
  - Part 20 claims P16 3–4, PD16 1–6
  - particulars of claims P16 3–4, PD16 1–8
  - patents PD63 5–6
  - personal injury claims P41 3
  - possession claims online PD55B 7
  - probate claims PD16 1, P57 4–5
  - reply to defence P15 3
  - statement of value P16 2–3
  - striking out P3 3–4, PD3 1–4
  - verification P22 2, PD22 5
  - without merit PD3C 1
- statements of earnings S2 26
- statements of resources PD43–48 *def* 37–8
- statements of truth PD22 1–5
  - admiralty claims PD61 3–4, PD61 ADM3 18
  - bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 19
  - certificates of service P22 1
  - claim forms PD7 5, PD7E 4–5
  - companies PD22 4
  - Crown proceedings P66 2
  - defence PD15 1, PD16 7
  - demotion claims PD65 3
  - electronic filing PD5B 4
  - form of PD22 2, PD35 2
  - further information PD18 2
  - in-house legal representatives PD22 4
  - insurers PD22 4
  - managing agents PD22 4
  - Part 20 claims PD20 2
  - partnerships PD22 3
  - penalties PD22 5, PD32 11–12
  - personal injury claims PD22 1
  - possession claims online PD55B 6–7
  - powers of the courts P22 2
  - signatories PD22 2–4
  - statements of case PD32 10–11
  - trusts PD22 4
  - verification P22 1–2, PD22 1, 5
  - witness statements P22 2, PD32 8–9
  - see also* **affidavits**
- statements of value P2 3
  - claim forms P16 2–3
- States
  - judgments against PD12 3, P40 5
- statutes *see* **Acts**
- statutes *see* **Regulations**
- statutory appeals PD52 30–1, 42–47, 49–53
- statutory declarations PD75 3–4
- statutory demands
  - personal insolvency IPD 7–12
  - proof of service IPD 12
  - service abroad IPD 7–8
  - setting aside IPD 11
- statutory review
  - applications P54 7–10, 9–14, PD54B 1
- stays G 2
  - to allow for settlement P26 3–4, PD26 3–4
  - of appeals PD52 42
  - of detailed assessment PD43–48 47
  - of enforcement P74 20, PD74B 3
  - of execution S1 Or45 11
    - by writs of fieri facias S1 Or47 15–16
  - not defended/admitted P15 3
  - of proceedings
    - arbitration claims P62 5
    - European Court P68 2
    - in rem claims P61 13
    - interpleader S1 Or17 5
    - for mediation PD26B 1, 2
    - partly discontinued P38 3
  - of remainder P38 3
- stocktake
  - personal injury issues PAP/PIC 7
- stop notices P73 7–9, PD73 3
- stop orders P73 6–7, PD73 1–2
- striking out PD3B 1, G 2
  - appeal notices P52 5
  - automatic P3 7–8, 9, 10, PD3 2
  - committal applications S1 PD52 4
  - after failure to file
    - allocation questionnaire PD26 4
    - pre-trial check list P28 4, PD28 10, P29 3, PD29 14
  - sanctions for non-payment P3 7–10
  - setting aside judgments after P3 5
  - statements of case P3 3–4, PD3 1–4, PD3C 1
- submissions on disk PD23 6
- subsequent objections S2 Or39 50
- subsequent proof S2 Or39 50
- subsequent use
  - disclosed documents P31 9
- substantial capital purchases P36 3
- substitution of parties P19 2–4, PD19 1–4
  - claimants PD19 1–2
  - deceased P19 7
  - defendants PD19 2

*substitution of parties continued*  
 human rights PD19 3–4  
 joint entitlement P19 2  
 after limitation period P19 4  
 personal representatives P57 7, PD57 5–6  
 procedure P19 2–3  
 transfer of interest/liability PD19 3  
 success fees PD43–48 45, 55, P45 8, 9, 20–24  
 summaries of cases PD29 7  
 summaries of material P76 17, 18–19  
 summary applications P66 3  
 summary assessment P43 *def* 3, PD43–48 *def* 6, 22–6, F  
 N260 187–8  
 additional liability included PD43–48 25–6  
 appeals PD52 22  
 applications PD23 6  
 judgment orders PD40B 5  
 model forms PD43–48 6  
 procedures P44 6, PD43–48 31–2  
 summary disposal *see* **disposal of claims**  
 summary judgments P24 1–3, PD24 1–4  
 accounts and inquiries PD24 2  
 applications PD3 3, P24 3, PD24 1–2, PD57 3–4  
 case management PD24 4, PD26 5  
 costs PD24 3  
 Crown proceedings P24 3  
 evidence P24 3  
 failure to comply with pre-action protocols PD24 3  
 grounds P24 1  
 hearings P24 3, PD24 2  
 Housing Act 1988 P24 2  
 probate PD57 2  
 procedure P24 2  
 scope P24 1  
 setting aside order PD24 3  
 specific performance PD24 3  
 types of proceedings P24 2  
 summary proceedings S1 Or113 64, S2 Or24 7  
 summonses  
 judgment S2 Or28 30–5, F N342 263  
 penal and disciplinary provisions S2 Or34 42  
*see also* **witness summonses**  
 supervising solicitors PD25 6, 6–8, 19–21, 22, 25  
 undertakings PD25 25–26  
 supplemental bundles PD52 16  
 preparation of PD52 22–5  
 supplementary provisions  
 default judgment P12 6–7  
 supplementary skeleton arguments PD52 28  
 support  
 LSC-funded clients PD43–48 34  
 Supreme Court PD2 1  
 enrolment of deeds/documents PD5 5–8  
 Prescribed Forms PD4 14–17  
*see* **Rules of the Supreme Court**  
 Supreme Court Act 1981 P2 1–2  
 appeals PD52 2, 19, 30  
 costs P48 1–2  
 interest on specified amount P12 4  
 judicial review PD54 1  
 patents P63 2, PD63 3

probate claims PD57 3–4  
 Schedule 1 to CPR P50 1  
 self-incrimination PD25 8  
*see also* **collision claims**  
 Supreme Court Costs Office PD43–48 48, 60, PD67 2  
 surcharge recovery PD7D 1  
 surveyors  
 Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors PAP/HD 12  
 suspension  
 breach of PD71 3–4  
 committal orders PD71 3–4, S2 Or28 32  
 European Court orders P74 13  
 judgments S2 Or25 9–10  
 period P65 *def* 9  
 of right to buy P65 8–11  
 warrants  
 of execution PD75 4, S2 Or25 9–10, Or26 15–16  
 of possession PD55B 9  
 suspension claims P55 *def* 3, P65 9, PD65 4–5, 5–6  
 Sweden, service to PD6B 10  
 Switzerland, service to PD6B 10  
 taking effect  
 judgments/orders P40 4  
 Taking of Evidence Regulation (EC) P34 10–12, PD34 7,  
 13–36  
 depositions PD34 7–9  
 designated courts PD34 37  
 tape recorders *see* **recording**  
 tax invoices PD43–48 13  
 taxation  
 costs PD43–48 13, 75, 76  
 recovery PD7D 1  
*see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**  
*see also* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**  
 taxes, duties and penalties P66 2  
 Taxes Management Act 1970 PD7D 1  
 appeals PD52 36, 48–49, 50–51  
 Taxing Masters P43 1, PD43–48 76  
 technical specifications PD5B 2  
 Technology and Construction Court (TCC) P60 1–2,  
 PD60 1–4  
 application of Civil Procedure Rules P60 2  
 applications PD60 2, 3  
 assignment to judge PD60 3  
 case management P60 2  
 conferences PD60 3–4  
 directions form PD60 TCC/CMD 10–11  
 information sheets PD60 TCC/CM1 5–9  
 examples PD60 1  
 forms PD60 TCC/CM1 5–9, TCC/CMD 8–10, TCC/  
 PTR1 12–15  
 general P60 1–2, PD60 1  
 issuing claim P60 2  
 judgments and orders P60 3  
 listing PD60 4  
 pre-trial reviews PD60 4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12–15  
 questionnaires PD60 4, PD60 TCC/PTR1 12–15  
 reply P60 2  
 specialist lists P60 2  
 starting claim PD60 1–2

*Technology and Construction Court (TCC) continued*

transfer of proceedings PD60 2  
trial PD60 4  
Telecommunications Act 1984 S2 Or49 68  
telephone applications  
interim remedies PD25 3  
telephone hearings PD23 3–4, PD23B 1–2  
tenancies P56 1–3, PD56 1–12  
demoted PD2B 5, P55 2, PD55 4, P65 2, 7–9, PD65 4, F  
N6 299–300, F N11D 303–4, F N122 315–16  
demotion claims PD65 3, F N7D 301  
forms F N6–11D 299–304  
letting residential property PD55 2–3  
new P56 2–3, PD56 2–8  
particulars of claim F N122 315–16  
statements of express terms PD65 2, 3  
suspension claims PD65 4  
termination of PD2B 5, PD56 2, 4–5, 6–7, 7–8  
terms PD56 4, 5, PD65 4  
*see also* **assured shorthold tenancies**  
*see also* **landlord and tenant claims**  
tenants  
claimants PD56 3–4, 5, 6  
letters from PAP/HD 28  
termination  
appointments of receivers P69 5  
early PD26 5  
of tenancy PD2B 5, PD56 2, 4–5, 6–7, 7–8  
Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 74–8  
appeals PD52 42  
applications S1 Or115 75, 76, 77  
assignment of proceedings S1 Or115 74  
claim forms PD8B 4  
compensation S1 Or115 76  
evidence S1 Or115 76  
interpretation S1 Or115 74  
orders  
discharge/variation of S1 Or115 76  
enforcement of S1 Or115 77  
Islands S1 Or115 76  
Northern Ireland S1 Or115 76  
register of S1 Or115 77  
restraint S1 Or115 75, S1 PD115 1–11  
Scottish S1 Or115 76  
registration S1 Or115 77  
terrorism, prevention of P76 1–21 *see also* **Prevention of  
Terrorism Act 2005**  
test claims  
group litigation P19 12  
testamentary documents  
affidavits PD57 8  
probate claims P57 3–4, PD57 2, 8  
lodging evidence P57 3–4  
tests for parentage S1 Or112 62–3, S2 Or47 *def* 63, 63–4  
Theft Act 1968 PD25 9  
third parties  
injunctions against PD25 9–10  
restraint orders S1 PD115 2–3  
third party debt orders P72 1–6, PD72 1–3  
applications P72 2, 5, PD72 1–3, F N349 257–8  
banks P72 1, 2, 3–4, PD72 2

building societies P72 1, 3–4, PD72 2, 3  
costs P72 6  
court transfers PD72 2  
Crown proceedings P66 4  
evidence P72 5  
final P72 5–6, PD72 3  
hardship P72 4, PD72 2–3  
interim P72 2–4, PD72 2  
interpretation P72 1  
money in court P72 6  
notices PD72 1–2  
service P72 3–4  
time P2 *def* 4–6  
acceptance of offers/payments P36 7, 8, 9  
acknowledgment of service P6 15–16, P10 2, P57 8  
for act to be done S1 Or45 9  
adjourned proceedings P65 5  
agreed orders PD52 29  
amendments to statements of case P17 2  
anti-social behaviour orders P65 9  
appeals PD52 5, 12, 28, P76 10  
application notices PD6B 6, P23 3, P65 4  
arbitration claims P62 5–6, 8–9, PD62 2–3, 4  
bundles of authorities PD52 27  
civil restraint orders PD3C 4, 6  
Commercial Court PD58 3  
compensation for loss of P34 3–4  
for compliance P40 5, P44 6, P65 8  
compliance with protocols PAP/PD 2  
costs PD43–48 51, P44 6  
counsels' fees P45 10–11  
courts' powers PD65 3  
defence P6 16, P15 1–2, 3  
extensions PD43–48 49, PD75 3  
extradition PD52 45–7  
filing P10 2, PD52 15, 25, PD62 2–3  
fixed percentage increases P45 10, 10–11, 13  
funding PD43–48 29  
housing disrepair PAP/HD 7, 13  
inspection of documents P31 6  
interim payments P25 5–6  
interim remedies P25 3–4  
judgment enforcement S1 Or45 9  
judgment summonses S2 Or28 31  
judicial review P54 3, PD54 1  
out of jurisdiction P6 16  
limitation claims P61 13  
limits P54 11  
mediation PD26B 2  
Mercantile Courts PD59 2–3  
offers to settle P36 7, 8–9  
patents PD63 2, 3, 4  
to pay P3 9–10, P14 6–7, PD14 1–2  
payments into court P36 7, 8  
periods for filing PD52 12  
pilot schemes PD65 4–5  
precedence of claim forms PD56 2–3  
proceedings following arrest P65 11–12  
questions to experts P35 2–3  
reserved judgments PD52 29

*time continued*

for responding PD3C 2, 3, 5, PD6B 5–6, PD52 25, PAP/  
PIC 8–9  
service S2 Or28 31  
    applications on notice P65 6  
    certificates of P6 9  
    defence P6 16  
    extensions P7 2–3  
    judgment summonses S2 Or28 31  
    responding PD6B 5–6  
    witness summonses P34 3  
skeleton arguments PD52 10  
    supplementary PD52 28  
statutory review P54 8  
staying proceedings PD26B 2  
summary judgments P24 2–3  
variation P2 6, PD58 3, P62 5–6, PD62 4  
timeliness  
    disease and illness claims PAP/DIS 3–4  
timetables  
    case management P28 2, P29 2–3  
    fast track P28 2, PD28 4, 12  
    housing disrepair PAP/HD 4  
    multi-track P29 2–3  
    patents PD63 4  
    trials PD28 12, P29 2–4, P39 2, PD63 4  
titles of proceedings PD7 4, PD20 3–4, S1 Or113 64  
tort claims P6 13  
Tort (Interference with Goods) Act 1977 P19 5, P40 6  
Town and Country Planning Act 1990  
    applications S1 Or94 44, 47–8  
    claim forms PD8B 4  
    injunctions S1 Or110 61–2, S2 Or49 64–5  
    prevention of environmental harm S1 Or110 61–2, S2  
    Or49 64–5  
    proceedings S1 Or94 48–9  
tracks *see* **allocation**  
tracks *see* **case management**  
tracks *see* **fast track**  
tracks *see* **group litigation**  
tracks *see* **multi-track**  
tracks *see* **small claims track**  
trade marks P63 6–7, PD63 9–12  
    allocation P63 6  
    appeals PD63 11–12  
    applications PD63 11  
    claims P63 6–7  
        infringement PD63 10  
        starting PD63 9  
    Community registered PD63 8  
    European Community regulations P63 2–3, PD63 10–  
    11, P74 11–12  
    registers PD63 10–11  
Trade Marks Act 1994 P63 2–3, 6, 7, PD63 10  
trade secrets PD63 9  
Trade Union and Labour Relations Consolidation Act  
    1992 S2 Or49 68  
trading S1 Or93 42–43  
    claim forms PD8B 3  
traffic enforcement P75 *def* 1–2, 1–5, PD75 1–4  
    applications PD75 3, 4

combining requests P75 5  
court officers P75 3, PD75 3, 4  
electronic delivery of documents P75 3  
Enforcement of Road Traffic Debts Order 1993 P75 1–5  
filing statutory declarations PD75 3  
further information required P75 4–5  
hearings PD75 4  
interpretation P75 1, PD75 1–2  
Northampton County Court PD75 3  
notice of amount due PD75 *def* 1–2  
orders P75 3  
    review PD75 4  
requests P75 2–3, 5  
specified debts P75 *def* 2  
time extensions PD75 3  
Traffic Enforcement Centres P75 2, PD75 2  
transfers P75 4  
warrants of execution P75 4, PD75 4  
*see also* **road traffic accidents**  
*see also* **Road Traffic Act 1988**  
transcripts PD52 11, 13, 22, 28  
transfer of cases P30 1–3, PD30 1–3  
    appeals PD30 1, PD52 20  
    applications to set aside PD30 1  
    attachment of earnings orders S2 Or27 25–6  
    automatic P26 1–2  
    between  
        courts P30 1–3, PD70 1–2  
        divisions P30 3  
        Masters PD2B 3  
    case management P26 1–2  
    charging orders PD73 1  
    civil restraint orders PD3C 4, 6  
    claims online PD7E 6  
    Commercial Court PD30 4, COMPPD 2–3  
    Competition Act 1998 PD30 2–3  
    Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3  
    competition law claims P30 3–4, COMPPD 2–3  
    control of money P30 3  
    county courts P30 1–2, P70 2, PD70 1–2, P75 4  
    criteria P30 2–3  
    Crown proceedings P30 3, PD66 1  
    dates PD30 1  
    enforcement P70 2, PD70 1–2, P75 4, S2 Or25 11–12  
    Enterprise Act 2002 PD30 2–3  
    group litigation PD19B 4  
    hearings P30 3  
    High Court P30 1–4, S2 Or25 11–12, COMPPD 2–3  
    human rights P30 3  
    of interests PD19 3  
    judicial review P54 7, PD54 5  
    leasehold valuation tribunal PD56 10, 16  
    of liability PD19 3  
    orders P30 2–3, PD30 1, 2  
    procedures P30 3, PD30 1  
    proceedings P30 1–2, S2 Or16 2–3  
        to/from Commercial Court PD58 2, COMPPD 2–3  
        enforcement P70 2, PD70 1–2, P75 4  
        Mercantile Courts P59 2, PD59 2, COMPPD 2–3  
        TCC PD60 2  
    scope P30 1

- transfer of cases continued*
  - specialist lists P30 3
  - third party debt orders PD72 2
  - value of case PD30 1
- transitional arrangements P51 1, PD51 1–6
  - Access to Justice Act 1999 PD43–48 77
  - costs PD43–48 75–7, PD51 6
- transitional provisions
  - defamation PD53 5
- translation
  - claim forms P6 20–1
  - depositions PD34 5
  - documents PD52 23, PD74B 3
  - for service P6 20–1, PD6B 4, 13–14
- transmission
  - electronic communication PD5B 3
  - to European Court P68 2, PD68 1
  - to European Member States PD6B 13–26
  - extrajudicial documents PD6B 15–17
  - judicial documents PD6B 13–15
  - service of documents PD6B 13–26
    - agencies PD6B 13, 24
- travelling expenses
  - judgment debtors' P71 2
  - witnesses' P34 3–4, PD34 2
- Treasury Solicitor PAP/JRV 6
  - depositions PD34 6, 9
  - service on Attorney General P6 7
- trespassers
  - possession claims P55 2, 3, 4, 5, PD55 1, 4, 5, F N121 235–6
- trial dates P28 3, P29 3–4, PD39 5, P45 10–11
- trial period P45 *def* 10, 10–11
- trials PD39 1–7
  - conclusion before P45 10
  - counsels' fees P45 10–11
  - County Courts PD2B 5
  - discontinuation PD39 5
  - disqualification of directors DPD 9–10, 18–19
  - exhibits PD39 7
  - failure to attend P39 2, PD39 3
  - fast track P28 3, PD28 8, 11, 12, PD43–48 46, P46 1–5
  - forms of PD40B 7
  - group litigation PD19B 6
  - High Court PD2B 2
  - judgments without trial P3 4–5
  - jury P26 7
  - location F N150 49
  - multi-track P29 3–4, PD29 11
  - notice to prove documents F N268 129
  - representation of companies/corporations P39 3
  - road traffic accident claims P45 9–12
  - settlement after date is fixed PD39 5
  - TCC PD60 4
  - timetables PD28 12, P29 2–4, P39 2, PD63 4
  - use of witness statements P32 2–3
  - see also* **bundles**
- tribunals
  - Agricultural Land Tribunal PD52 35, 47
  - appeals PD52 32–4, S1 Or94 46
  - appellants' notices PD52 10–11
  - case stated S1 Or94 46–7
  - Competition Appeal Tribunal PD30 2–3, PD52 34, 39–40
  - Immigration Appeal Tribunal PD52 34, 39, P54 7–10, F N161A 152
  - Mental Health Review Tribunal PD52 35, 47–8
  - Pensions Appeal Tribunal Act 1943 PD52 35, 44–45
  - VAT PD52 34, 38, 52
  - Asylum and Immigration Tribunal PD52 39, P54 8–9, 9–14
  - devolution issues DIPD 17, DIPDw 16
  - European Court of Justice PD68 6
  - Lands Tribunal PD52 34, 39
  - leasehold valuation PD56 10, 16
  - Mental Health Review Tribunal PD8B 4, PD52 35, 47–8
  - Solicitors Disciplinary Tribunal PD52 38–39
  - witness summonses P34 3, PD34 1–2
- Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 S1 Or94 46–7
- tripping and slipping claims PAP/PIC 4
- Trustee Act 1925 S1 Or93 41
  - payments into court PD37 5
- trustees
  - Administration of Justice Act 1985 PD64 3
  - applications for directions PD64B 1–5
  - court's power to limit costs PD43–48 68, P48 3
  - evidence PD64B 3
    - of consent to act P33 4
  - payments out of court funds PD37 5
  - representation of beneficiaries P19 7
- trusts P64 1–2
  - administration PD64 1–4
    - orders PD64 2
  - applications for directions by trustees PD64B 1–5
  - claims P64 1–2, PD64 1–4
    - forms P6 14, P64 2
    - service P6 14
  - consultation with beneficiaries PD64B 4–5
  - management of cases PD64B 2
  - notices PD64B 1–2
  - proceedings without hearings PD64B 2
  - prospective costs orders PD64 3–4
  - statements of truth PD22 4
- Trusts of Land and Appointment of Trustees Act 1996 PD2B 2
- truth *see* **statements of truth**
- undertakings
  - admiralty PD61 9, PD61 ADM4 19, ADM12 28
  - by applicant
    - freezing injunctions PD25 12–13
    - search orders PD25 20–1
  - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 19
  - breaches of S2 Or29 35–8
  - disqualification of directors DPD *def* 4, 14–19
  - by parties S2 Or29 37
  - by solicitors PD25 21, 22, S2 Or29 37
- Uninsured Drivers Agreement (1999) PD43–48 44
- United States Air Force PD6 2, 8
- unopposed claims P56 2, PD56 *def* 2, 5–6, 7
- unreasonableness P27 8, PD31 3, PD43–48 18–19
- unspecified amount

- unspecified amount continued*
  - admissions F N9C 15–16
  - counterclaims F N9D 17–18
- Untraced Drivers Agreement (2003) PD43–48 44
- urgent applications
  - housing disrepair PAP/HD 7–8
  - interim remedies PD25 2–3
  - judicial review forms PD54 1, F N463 293–4
- Vacation Judges PD49B 5
- vacations
  - Chancery Masters PD39B 2
  - Divisional Court S1 Or64 26
  - High Court PD39B 1–2
- validity
  - patents P63 4–5, PD63 5–7
- valuation tribunal transfers PD56 10, 16
- value
  - procedure for deciding P12 4
  - statements of P2 3, P16 2–3
  - of transferred case PD30 1
- Value Added Tax (VAT)
  - appeals PD52 34, 38, 52
  - apportionment PD43–48 12
  - bills of costs PD43–48 7, 11–12
  - certificates PD43–48 14, PD43–48 SCP F 109
  - costs PD43–48 11–14
  - disbursements PD43–48 12–13
  - entitlement to PD43–48 11–12
  - Government Departments PD43–48 14
  - litigants in person PD43–48 14
  - rate changes PD43–48 12
  - registration numbers PD43–48 11
  - special provisions PD43–48 11–14
  - tax invoices PD43–48 13
  - vouchers PD43–48 13
  - see also* **HM Revenue and Customs**
  - see also* **taxation**
- Value Added Tax Act 1994 PD43–48 13
- Value Added Tax and Duties Tribunal PD52 34, 38, 52
- variation
  - bankruptcy restrictions undertakings IPD 19
  - Competition Act 1998 A4W 5, 16, 24–5
  - costs orders PD43–48 40–2
  - default judgments P13 1–3
  - directions PD28 5, PD29 8
  - freezing injunctions PD25 10
  - orders P40 5
    - applications F N294 107
    - attachment of earnings S2 Or27 24–5
    - charging orders P73 5, S1 Or115 66–7
    - confiscation and forfeiture S1 Or115 66–7, 69–70, 72
    - leases PD56 11–12
    - payment S2 Or22 4–5
    - relevant provisions P65 4
    - restraint S1 Or115 66–7, S1 PD115 9
    - search PD25 19
    - stop P73 7
    - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 76
  - payments PD14 2, S2 Or22 4–5
  - periodical PD41B 2
  - registration
    - European Community judgments P74 13
    - Terrorism Act 2000 S1 Or115 77
  - solicitors PD25 21–22, S2 Or29 37
  - stop notices P73 9
  - time limits P2 6, PD59 2–3
  - warrants A4W 5, 16, 24–5
- Variation of Trusts Act 1958 PD2B 2, P64 2, PD64 2–3
- VAT *see* **Value Added Tax (VAT)**
- VCF *see* **video conferencing**
- Vehicular Access Across Common and Other Land (England) Regulations 2002 PD37 5–6
- venues
  - bankruptcy restrictions IPD 19
  - circuits PD52 17–18
  - civil recovery CRPD 1
  - competition law COMPPD 1–2
  - detailed assessment proceedings PD43–48 48, P47 2
  - discretion of courts P2 4
  - filing and service PD52 18
  - hearings P30 3
  - mediation appointments PD26B 2
  - multi-track allocation PD26 9–11
- verification
  - accounts and inquiries PD40 1
  - administration orders S2 Or39 47
  - documents P22 1–2, PD22 1
  - failure to verify statements of case PD22 5
  - on oath S2 Or39 47
  - penalties PD22 5
  - witness statements P22 2
  - see also* **statements of truth**
- vexatious litigants PD3 3–4
- vexatious proceedings P5 3
- video conferencing PD23 4, PD32 12, 15–19
- video hearings PD32 19
- video link evidence P32 2
- vouchers
  - costs PD43–48 13
- Wales DIPD 1–19, DIPDw 1–18
  - civil courts WPD 1–4
  - judicial review PD54 1
  - jurors WPD 2
  - language WPD 1–4, DIPD 9, DIPDw 9
  - National Assembly PAP/HD 9
    - devolution issues DIPD 6, 14–16, DIPDw 5–6, 13–15
    - notices DIPD 1, 4–6, 14–16, DIPDw 1, 4–5, 13–15
- warrants
  - account of sale S2 Or26 16
  - admiralty PD61 ADM5–6 20–2, ADM9 24–5, S1 PD46 1
  - applications S2 Or26 12–13, CRPD 4
  - arrest PD61 ADM5–6 20–2, ADM9 24–5, P65 4, 5, 11, PD65 1, 5, S1 Or52 21, S1 PD46 1
  - bankruptcy of debtor S2 Or26 15
  - civil recovery CRPD 4, 5, 6–7, 9–10
  - committal S1 Or52 21, S2 Or28 33, Or29 36, 37, F N344 265
  - concurrent S2 Or26 13
  - of delivery S2 Or26 17

*warrants continued*

duration/renewal S2 Or26 14  
enforcement P75 4, PD75 4, S2 Or25 7–8, Or26 18  
of execution PD75 4, S2 Or26 12–18, S1 PD46 1  
farmers S2 Or26 13  
High Court judgments S2 13  
information recording/giving S2 Or25 7–8  
inventory/notice where goods removed S2 Or26 16  
land recovery S2 Or25 7  
levying on certain days S1 PD46 1  
Money Claims Online PD7E 5–6  
notice on levy S2 Or26 14  
permission to issue S2 Or26 13–14  
of possession PD55B 9–10, S2 Or25 7, Or26 18  
sample CRPD 9–10  
search/seizure CRPD 6–7  
suspension PD55B 9–10, PD75 4, S2 Or25 9–10, Or26 15–16  
traffic enforcement P75 4, PD75 4  
variation/discharge CRPD 5  
winding up of debtor S2 Or26 15  
withdrawal/suspension at creditor's request S2 Or26 15–16  
*see also* **Competition Act 1998**  
wasted cost orders PD43–48 70–1  
Water Resources Act 1991 PD52 36, 48  
websites  
Community Legal Services PAP/JRV 8  
Court Service PD5B 1, 2, PD7E 5  
FSA PD49B 2  
Housing Support Unit PAP/HD 10  
Legal Services Commission PAP/JRV 8, PAP/HD 10  
Money Claims Online PD7E 5  
Welsh language WPD 1–4, DIPD 9, DIPDw 9  
Welsh National Assembly *see* **National Assembly for Wales**  
wills  
applications to bring in PD57 3–4  
rectification P57 7, PD57 4–5  
winding up  
orders IPD 5–6  
petitions IPD 3, 4, 6  
warrants of execution S2 Or26 15  
*see also* **bankruptcy**  
*see also* **insolvency proceedings**  
*see also* **personal insolvency**  
withdrawal  
of appeals P76 13  
of EEOs P74 19, PD74B 2  
of stop notices P73 8  
withholding documents/material P31 8, PD31 3, P76 18–19  
withholding judgments P76 20–21  
without notice applications  
court orders P23 4  
interim injunctions PD25 2–3  
restraint orders S1 PD115 3  
without prejudice G 2  
witness statements PD32 7–10  
alterations to PD32 9  
availability for inspection P32 4–5

bankruptcy restrictions orders IPD 17, 19  
body of PD32 7–8  
court documents PD5 10  
criminal procedure S1 Or116 80  
cross-examination on P32 4  
Crown proceedings P66 2  
defects in PD32 10  
demotion claims P65 8, PD65 3  
exchange of PD27 2  
expenses claims PD21 11  
failure to serve P32 4  
filing PD32 9–10, S1 45  
format of P32 3, PD32 8, PD57 8  
headings PD32 7  
housing injunctions P65 3–4  
inability of witness to read or sign PD32 9, 14  
interim possession orders F N133 273–4  
payments into court PD37 3, 4, 5, 6  
probate claims PD57 8  
service P32 2–3  
use at trial P32 2–5  
verification P22 2, PD32 8–9  
writ of habeas corpus S1 Or54 23  
witness summaries P32 4  
witness summonses P34 2, F N20 97–8  
applications PD57 3–4  
inferior court or tribunal P34 3, PD34 1–2  
issue P34 2–3, PD34 1–2  
service P34 3  
witnesses  
arbitration claims PD62 3  
bankruptcy cases IPD 19  
compensation for loss of time P34 3–4, PD34 2  
court attendance P34 1–12, PD34 1–37  
cross-examination P32 4, P33 2  
disclosure of identity PD5 3  
enforcing attendance of P34 5  
evidence P32 2, P65 8  
expenses P34 3–4, PD34 2  
of fact PD28 9, F N150 50  
fast track standard directions PD28 9  
hearsay evidence P33 2  
loss of time compensation P34 3–4, PD34 2  
power to call P33 2  
travelling expenses P34 3–4, PD34 2  
Welsh language WPD 2  
*see also* **depositions**  
Woolf, Lord PAP/RCD 25, PAP/DIS 1, PAP/HD iv  
workplace claims PAP/PIC 4, 16–21  
Workplace (Health, Safety and Welfare) Regulations 1992  
PAP/PIC 17  
writs  
to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 16  
of execution PD70 2, S1 Or46 11–15  
duration and renewal S1 Or46 14–15  
issue of S1 Or46 11–14, S2 Or26 13–14  
return to S1 Or46 14  
sequestration S1 Or46 13  
of fieri facias S1 Or45 10, Or47 15–17, F N293A 319–20  
de bonis ecclesiasticis S1 Or47 17  
to enforce payment of costs S1 Or47 16



*wrongful interference with goods continued*

expenses of execution S1 Or47 16

power to stay execution S1 Or47 15

forms S1 Or45 10–11

of habeas corpus S1 Or54 22–4, S1 PD54 1–3

levying on certain day S1 PD46 1

of possession S1 Or115 64, F N293A 319–20

written applications PD3C 2, 3–4, 4–5

written evidence P57 8, P65 6, 8, 10, P66 4, PD74B 2, 3, P76 16

committal applications S1 PD52 3

copies of PD5 3

exhibits PD32 5–6

filing and service P8 3–4

*see also* **affidavits**

*see also* **bundles**

*see also* **evidence**

*see also* **statements**

*see also* **statements of case**

*see also* **statements of truth**

*see also* **witness statements**

written observations PD52 41, COMPPD 2–3

written questions to experts P35 2–3, PD35 3, 23, PAP/PIC 10

written requests P5 3, PD35 23

written responses PD3C 2, 3–4, 5

written statements PD52 4, PD65 4

written submissions PD52 29, P76 19

wrongful interference with goods P19 5

